



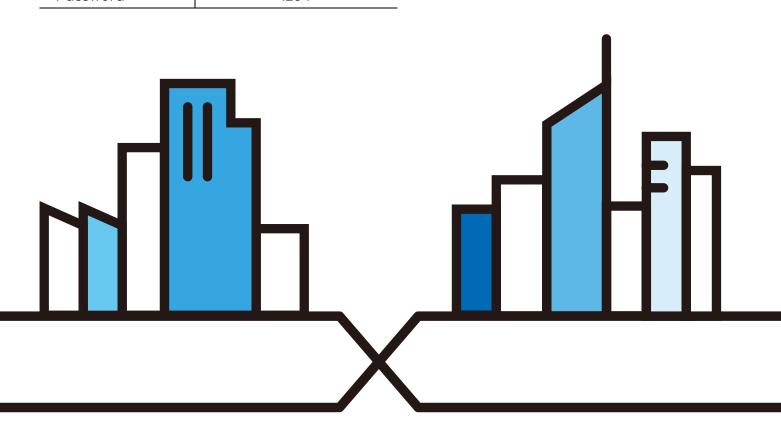
# User's Guide NWA50AX

802.11ax (WiFi6) Dual-Radio PoE Access Point

#### **Default Login Details**

Management IP Address	http://DHCP-assigned IP OR http://192.168.1.2
User Name	admin
Password	1234

#### Version 6.20 Edition 1, 4/2021



#### **IMPORTANT!**

#### **READ CAREFULLY BEFORE USE.**

#### KEEP THIS GUIDE FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.

This is a User's Guide for a series of products. Not all products support all firmware features. Screenshots and graphics in this book may differ slightly from your product due to differences in your product hardware, firmware, or your computer operating system. Every effort has been made to ensure that the information in this manual is accurate.

Some screens or options in this book may not be available for your product (see the product feature tables in Section 1.4 on page 18).

#### **Related Documentation**

• Quick Start Guide

The Quick Start Guide shows how to connect the Zyxel Device and access the Web Configurator.

CLI Reference Guide

The CLI Reference Guide explains how to use the Command-Line Interface (CLI) and CLI commands to configure the Zyxel Device.

Note: It is recommended you use the Web Configurator to configure the Zyxel Device.

• Web Configurator Online Help

Click the help icon in any screen for help in configuring that screen and supplementary information.

Nebula Control Center User's Guide

This User's Guide shows how to manage the Zyxel Device remotely. The features of these devices can be managed through Nebula Control Center. It also offers features that are not available when the Zyxel Device is in standalone mode (see Section 2.1.2 on page 20).

• NXC Series User's Guide

See this User's Guide for instructions on using the NXC as an AP Controller (AC) for the Zyxel Device. This is used when the Zyxel Device is set to be managed by a Zyxel AC.

More Information

Go to **support.zyxel.com** to find other information on the Zyxel Device.



## **Document Conventions**

#### Warnings and Notes

These are how warnings and notes are shown in this guide.

#### Warnings tell you about things that could harm you or your device.

Note: Notes tell you other important information (for example, other things you may need to configure or helpful tips) or recommendations.

#### Syntax Conventions

- All models in this series may be referred to as the "Zyxel Device" in this guide.
- Product labels, screen names, field labels and field choices are all in **bold** font.
- A right angle bracket ( > ) within a screen name denotes a mouse click. For example, Configuration > Network > IP Setting means you first click Configuration in the navigation panel, then the Network sub menu and finally the IP Setting tab to get to that screen.

#### **Icons Used in Figures**

Figures in this guide may use the following generic icons. The Zyxel Device icon is not an exact representation of your device.

Zyxel Device	Router	Switch	Internet
Server		Laptop	AP Controller
Printer	Nebula Switch	Nebula Gateway	Smart T.V.
IP Phone			

## **Contents Overview**

Introduction	
AP Management	
Hardware	
Web Configurator	
Standalone Configuration	41
Standalone Configuration	
Dashboard	
Setup Wizard	
Monitor	
Network	
Wireless	
User	
AP Profile	
MON Profile	
WDS Profile	
Certificates	
System	
Log and Report	
File Manager	
Diagnostics	
LEDs	
Reboot	
Shutdown	
Local Configuration in Cloud Mode	
Cloud Mode	
Network	
Maintenance	
Appendices and Troubleshooting	
Troubleshooting	

## Table of Contents

Document Conventions	3
Contents Overview	4
Table of Contents	5
Chapter 1 Introduction	12
1.1 Overview	
1.2 Zyxel Device Roles	
1.2.1 Root AP	
1.2.2 Wireless Repeater	
1.2.3 Radio Frequency (RF) Monitor	
1.3 Sample Feature Applications	
1.3.1 MBSSID	
1.3.2 Dual-Radio	
1.4 Zyxel Device Product Feature	
Chapter 2 AP Management	20
2.1 Management Mode	20
2.1.1 Standalone	
2.1.2 Nebula Control Center	
2.2 Switching Management Modes	
2.3 Zyxel One Network (ZON) Utility	
2.3.1 Requirements	
2.3.2 Run the ZON Utility	
2.4 Ways to Access the Zyxel Device	
2.5 Good Habits for Managing the Zyxel Device	
Chapter 3	
Hardware	
3.1 Zyxel Device Single LED	
3.1.1 Zyxel Device LED	
Chapter 4	20
Web Configurator	
4.1 Overview	
4.2 Accessing the Web Configurator	
4.3 Navigating the Web Configurator	

4.3.1 Title Bar	
4.3.2 Navigation Panel	
4.3.3 Standalone Mode Navigation Panel Menus	
4.3.4 Cloud Mode Navigation Panel Menus	
4.3.5 Tables and Lists	
Part I: Standalone Configuration	
Chanter F	
Chapter 5 Standalone Configuration	
•	
5.1 Overview	
5.2 Starting and Stopping the Zyxel Device	
Chapter 6	
Dashboard	44
6.1 Overview	
6.1.1 CPU Usage	
6.1.2 Memory Usage	
Objection 7	
Chapter 7 Setup Wizard	49
7.1 Accessing the Wizard	
7.2 Using the Wizard	
7.2.1 Step 1 Time Settings	
7.2.2 Step 2 Password and Uplink Connection	
7.2.3 Step 3 Radio	
7.2.4 Step 4 SSID	
7.2.5 Summary	
Chapter 8	
Monitor	54
8.1 Overview	54
8.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter	
8.2 What You Need to Know	
8.3 Network Status	
8.3.1 Port Statistics Graph	
8.4 Radio List	
8.4.1 AP Mode Radio Information	
8.5 Station List	
8.6 WDS Link Info	
8.7 Detected Device	

8.8 View Log	
Chapter 9	(0)
Network	69
9.1 Overview	
9.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter	
9.2 IP Setting	
9.3 VLAN	
9.4 NCC Discovery	
Chapter 10	
Wireless	
10.1 Overview	
10.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter	
10.1.2 What You Need to Know	
10.2 AP Management	
10.3 Rogue AP	
10.3.1 Add/Edit Rogue/Friendly List	
10.4 DCS	
10.5 Technical Reference	
Chapter 11	
User	86
11.1 Overview	
11.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter	
11.1.2 What You Need To Know	
11.2 User Summary	
11.2.1 Add/Edit User	
11.3 Setting	
11.3.1 Edit User Authentication Timeout Settings	
Chapter 12	
AP Profile	93
12.1 Overview	
12.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter	
12.1.2 What You Need To Know	
12.2 Radio	
12.2.1 Add/Edit Radio Profile	
12.3 SSID	
12.3.1 SSID List	
12.3.2 Add/Edit SSID Profile	
12.4 Security List	
12.4.1 Add/Edit Security Profile	

12.5 MAC Filter List	115
12.5.1 Add/Edit MAC Filter Profile	115
Chapter 12	
Chapter 13 MON Profile	
13.1 Overview	
13.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter	
13.2 MON Profile	
13.2.1 Add/Edit MON Profile	118
Chapter 14	
WDS Profile	120
14.1 Overview	
14.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter	
14.2 WDS Profile	
14.2.1 Add/Edit WDS Profile	121
Chapter 15	
Chapter 15 Certificates	122
15.1 Overview	
15.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter	
15.1.2 What You Need to Know	
15.1.3 Verifying a Certificate	
15.2 My Certificates	
15.2.1 Add My Certificates	
15.2.2 Edit My Certificates	
15.2.3 Import Certificates	
15.3 Trusted Certificates	
15.3.1 Edit Trusted Certificates	
15.3.2 Import Trusted Certificates	
Chapter 16	
System	138
16.1 Overview	
16.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter	138
16.2 Host Name	
16.3 Date and Time	139
16.3.1 Pre-defined NTP Time Servers List	141
16.3.2 Time Server Synchronization	
16.4 WWW Overview	143
16.4.1 Service Access Limitations	143
16.4.2 System Timeout	

NWA50AX User's Guide

16.4.3 HTTPS	
16.4.4 Configuring WWW Service Control	
16.4.5 HTTPS Example	
16.5 SSH	
16.5.1 How SSH Works	
16.5.2 SSH Implementation on the Zyxel Device	153
16.5.3 Requirements for Using SSH 16.5.4 Configuring SSH	
	153
16.5.5 Examples of Secure Telnet Using SSH	
16.6 FTP	
Chapter 17	
Log and Report	
17.1 Overview	
17.1.1 What You Can Do In this Chapter	
17.2 Log Setting	
17.2.1 Log Setting Screen	
17.2.2 Edit System Log Settings	
17.2.3 Edit Remote Server	
17.2.4 Active Log Summary	
Chapter 18	
File Manager	
18.1 Overview	
18.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter	
18.1.2 What you Need to Know	
18.2 Configuration File	
18.2.1 Example of Configuration File Download Using FTP	
18.3 Firmware Package	
18.3.1 Example of Firmware Upload Using FTP	
18.4 Shell Script	
Chapter 19	
Diagnostics	178
19.1 Overview	
19.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter	
19.2 Diagnostics	
19.3 Remote Capture	
Chapter 20	
LEDs	
20.1 Overview	
20.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter	

20.2 Suppression Screen	
Chapter 21 Reboot	
	100
21.1 Overview 21.1.1 What You Need To Know	
21.2 Reboot	
	103
Chapter 22 Shutdown	10/
Shutdown	104
22.1 Overview	
22.1.1 What You Need To Know	
22.2 Shutdown	
Port II: Loool Configuration in Cloud Made	105
Part II: Local Configuration in Cloud Mode	
Chapter 23	
Cloud Mode	
23.1 Overview	186
23.2 Cloud Mode Web Configurator Screens	
23.3 Dashboard	
Chapter 24 Network	180
Network	
24.1 Overview	
24.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter	
24.2 IP Setting	
24.3 VLAN	
Chapter 25	
Maintenance	
25.1 Overview	
25.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter	
25.2 Shell Script	
25.3 Diagnostics	
25.4 View Log	

Part III: Appendices and Troubleshooting	197

## Chapter 26

Troubleshooting	198
26.1 Overview	
26.2 Power, Hardware Connections, and LED	
26.3 Zyxel Device Management, Access, and Login	199
26.4 Internet Access	
26.5 WiFi Network	
26.6 Resetting the Zyxel Device	
26.7 Getting More Troubleshooting Help	205
Appendix A Importing Certificates	206
Appendix B IPv6	230
Appendix C Customer Support	238
Appendix D Legal Information	
Index	251

## CHAPTER 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Overview

The Zyxel Device can be managed in one of the following methods: remote management through Nebula Control Center (NCC) or local management in Standalone Mode. The Zyxel Device runs in standalone mode by default, but it is recommended to use NCC management if it is available for your device. For more information about Access Point (AP) management, see Section 2.1 on page 20.

Use the Zyxel Device to set up a wireless network with other IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/ac/ax compatible devices in either 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz networks or both at the same time.

When two or more APs are interconnected, this network is called a Wireless Distribution System (WDS). See Section 1.2.2 on page 13 for more information on root and repeater APs and how to set them up.

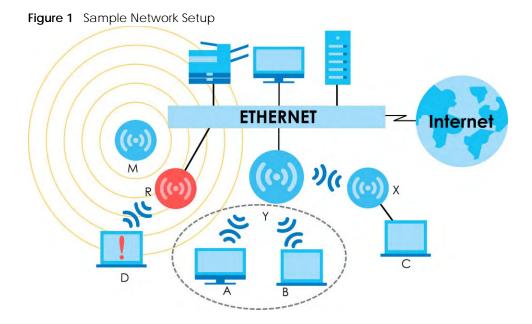
## 1.2 Zyxel Device Roles

This section describes some of the different roles that your Zyxel Device can take up within a network. Not all roles are supported by all models (see Section 1.4 on page 18). The Zyxel Device can serve as a:

- Access Point (AP) This is used to allow wireless clients to connect to the Internet.
- Radio Frequency (RF) monitor An RF monitor searches for rogue APs to help eliminate network threats if it supports monitor mode and rogue APs detection/containment. An RF monitor cannot simultaneously act as an AP.
- Root AP A root AP connects to the gateway or switch through a wired Ethernet connection and has wireless repeaters connected to it to extend its range.
- Wireless repeater A wireless repeater wirelessly connects to a root AP and extends the network's wireless range.

The following figure shows a network setup that uses these different roles to create a secure Wireless Distribution System (WDS). The root AP (Y) is connected to a network with Internet access and has a wireless repeater (X) connected to it to expand the wireless network's range. Clients (A, B, and C) can access the wired network through the wireless repeater and/or root AP.

If a client (**D**) tries to set up his own AP (**R**) with weak security settings, the network becomes exposed to threats. The RF monitor (**M**) scans the area to detect all APs, which can help the network administrator discover these rogue APs and remove them or use the NXC to quarantine them.



#### 1.2.1 Root AP

In Root AP mode, you can have multiple SSIDs active for regular wireless connections and one SSID for the connection with a repeater (repeater SSID). Wireless clients can use either SSID to associate with the Zyxel Device in Root AP mode. A repeater must use the repeater SSID to connect to the Zyxel Device in Root AP mode.

When the Zyxel Device is in Root AP mode, repeater security between the Zyxel Device and other repeaters is independent of the security between the wireless clients and the AP or repeater. When repeater security is enabled, both APs and repeaters must use the same pre-shared key. See Section 10.2 on page 76 and Section 14.2 on page 120 for more details.

Unless specified, the term "security settings" refers to the traffic between the wireless clients and the AP. At the time of writing, repeater security is compatible with the Zyxel Device only.

#### 1.2.2 Wireless Repeater

Using Repeater mode, your Zyxel Device can extend the range of the WLAN. In the figure below, the Zyxel Device in Repeater mode (Z) has a wireless connection to the Zyxel Device in Root AP mode (X) which is connected to a wired network and also has a wireless connection to another Zyxel Device in Repeater mode (Y) at the same time. Z and Y act as repeaters that forward traffic between associated wireless clients and the wired LAN. Clients A and B access the AP and the wired network behind the AP through repeaters Z and Y.

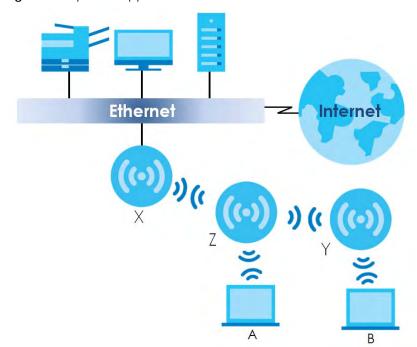


Figure 2 Repeater Application

When the Zyxel Device is in Repeater mode, repeater security between the Zyxel Device and other repeater is independent of the security between the wireless clients and the AP or repeater. When repeater security is enabled, both APs and repeaters must use the same pre-shared key. See Section 10.2 on page 76 and Section 14.2 on page 120 for more details.

For NCC managed devices, you only need to enable **AP Smart Mesh** to automatically create wireless links between APs. See the NCC User's Guide for more details.

To set up a WDS in standalone mode APs, do the following steps. You should already have the root AP set up (see the Quick Start Guide for hardware connections).

- 1 Go to Configuration > Object > WDS Profile in your root AP Web Configurator and click Add.
- 2 Enter a profile name, an SSID for the WDS, and a pre-shared key.
- 3 Do steps 1 and 2 for the wireless repeater using the same SSID and pre-shared key.
- 4 Once the security settings of peer sides match one another, the connection between the root and repeater Zyxel Devices is made.

To set up a WDS in NXC managed Zyxel Devices, see the NXC User's Guide.

#### 1.2.3 Radio Frequency (RF) Monitor

The Zyxel Device can be set to work as an RF monitor to discover nearby Access Points. The information it obtains from other APs is used to tag possible rogue APs and quarantine them if the Zyxel Device is managed by the NXC (see Section 2.2 on page 22). If the Zyxel Device's radio setting is set to **MON Mode** (RF Monitor mode), it will serve as a dedicated RF monitor and its AP clients are disconnected.

The models that do not support **MON Mode** support **Rogue AP Detection** (see Section 10.3 on page 79). **Rogue AP Detection** allows the AP to scan all channels similar to **MON Mode** except that the Zyxel Device still works as an AP while it scans the environment for wireless signals. To see which Zyxel Devices support the RF Monitor feature, see Section 1.4 on page 18.

The Zyxel Device in **MON Mode** scans a range of WiFi channels that you specify in a **MON Profile**, either in the 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz band. To scan both bands, you need to set both radio 1 and radio 2 in **MON Mode**. Once a rogue AP is detected, the network administrator can manually change the network settings to limit its access to the network using its MAC address or have the device physically removed. If the Zyxel Device is managed by an NXC, the network administrator can also use **Rogue AP Containment** through the NXC.

#### MON Mode in Standalone Mode

To use an RF monitor in standalone mode, do the following steps:

- 1 Create a MON Profile in Configuration > Object > MON Profile > Add. Specify a Channel dwell time to determine how long the RF monitor scans a specific channel before moving to the next one.
- 2 To scan all 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz channels, select **auto** in **Scan Channel Mode**. Make sure that the **Activate** check box is selected and click **OK**.
- 3 Go to the Configuration > Wireless > AP Management screen and set Radio 1 OP Mode (2.4 GHz) and/or Radio 2 OP Mode (5 GHz) to MON Mode.
- 4 Select the Radio 1(2) Profile that you created in the previous step. Make sure that the Radio 1(2) Activate check box is selected and click Apply.
- **5** Go to **Monitor > Wireless > Detected Device** to see a list of APs scanned by the RF monitor.
- 6 Select an AP or APs in the list and click Mark as Rogue AP or Mark as Friendly AP.

#### MON Mode in NXC-Managed Zyxel Devices

For NXC-managed Zyxel Devices, do the following steps in the NXC Web Configurator:

- 1 Create a MON Profile in CONFIGURATION > Object > MON Profile > Add. Specify a Channel dwell time to determine how long the RF monitor scans a specific channel before moving to the next one.
- 2 To scan all 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz channels, select **auto** in **Scan Channel Mode**. Make sure that the **Activate** check box is selected and click **OK**.
- 3 Go to the CONFIGURATION > Wireless > AP Management > Mgmt. AP List > Edit screen and/or set Radio 1 OP Mode (2.4 GHz) and Radio 2 OP Mode (5 GHz) to MON Mode.
- 4 Select the Radio 1(2) Profile that you created in the previous step. Select Override Group Radio Setting and click OK.
- **5** Go to **MONITOR > Wireless > Detected Device** to see a list of APs scanned by the RF monitor.
- 6 Select an AP or APs in the list and click Mark as Rogue AP or Mark as Friendly AP.

7 To quarantine a rogue AP, go to CONFIGURATION > Wireless > Rogue AP, select the APs you want to quarantine, and click Containment. Make sure the Enable Rogue AP Containment check box is selected, and click Apply.

## **1.3 Sample Feature Applications**

This section describes some possible scenarios and topologies that you can set up using your Zyxel Device.

#### 1.3.1 MBSSID

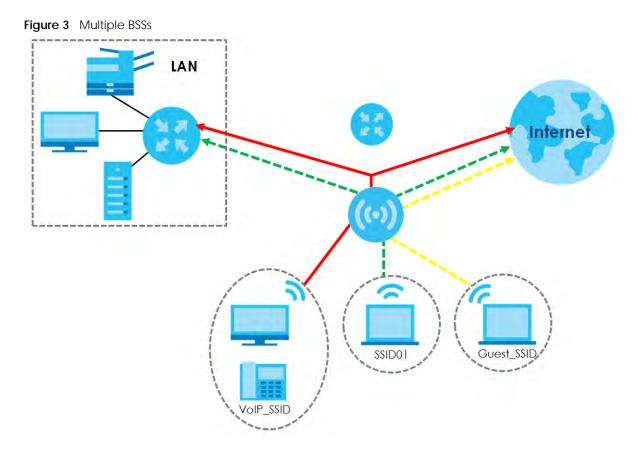
A Basic Service Set (BSS) is the set of devices forming a single wireless network (usually an access point and one or more wireless clients). The Service Set IDentifier (SSID) is the name of a BSS. In Multiple BSS (MBSSID) mode, the Zyxel Device provides multiple virtual APs, each forming its own BSS and using its own individual SSID profile.

You can configure multiple SSID profiles, and have all of them active at any one time.

You can assign different wireless and security settings to each SSID profile. This allows you to compartmentalize groups of users, set varying access privileges, and prioritize network traffic to and from certain BSSs.

To the wireless clients in the network, each SSID appears to be a different access point. As in any wireless network, clients can associate only with the SSIDs for which they have the correct security settings.

For example, you might want to set up a wireless network in your office where Internet telephony (VoIP) users have priority. You also want a regular wireless network for standard users, as well as a 'guest' wireless network for visitors. In the following figure, **VoIP\_SSID** users have QoS priority, **SSID01** is the wireless network for standard users, and **Guest\_SSID** is the wireless network for guest users. In this example, the guest user is forbidden access to the wired Land Area Network (LAN) behind the AP and can access only the Internet.



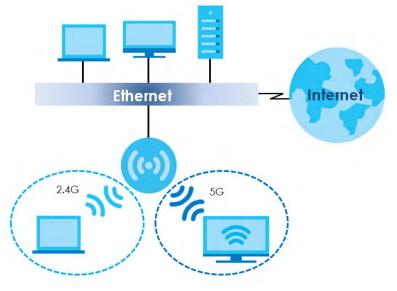
#### 1.3.2 Dual-Radio

Some of the Zyxel Device models are equipped with dual wireless radios. This means you can configure two different wireless networks to operate simultaneously.

Note: A different channel should be configured for each WLAN interface to reduce the effects of radio interference.

You could use the 2.4 GHz band for regular Internet surfing and downloading while using the 5 GHz band for time sensitive traffic like high-definition video, music, and gaming.





## 1.4 Zyxel Device Product Feature

The following table lists the features of the Zyxel Device..

 Table 1
 Zyxel Device Product Feature Table

FEATURES	NWA50AX
Supported Wireless Standards	IEEE 802.11a IEEE802.11b IEEE 802.11g IEEE 802.11n IEEE 802.11ac IEEE802.11ax
Supported Frequency Bands	2.4 GHz 5 GHz
Available Security Modes	None WEP WPA2-MIX WPA2-PSK WPA2-PSK-MIX Enhanced-open WPA3-personal
Number of SSID Profiles	64
Number of Wireless Radios	2
Monitor Mode & Rogue APs Containment <sup>A</sup>	No
Rogue AP Detection	Yes
WDS (Wireless Distribution System) - Root AP & Repeater Modes	Yes
Tunnel Forwarding Mode	No
Layer-2 Isolation	No
Supported PoE Standards	IEEE 802.3at
Power Detection	Yes
External Antennas	No
Internal Antennas	Yes

NWA50AX User's Guide

<b>T</b> I I A		13
Table T	Zyxel Device Product Feature Table (continu	Jed)

FEATURES	NWA50AX
Antenna Switch	No
Console Port	4-Pin Serial
LED Locator	Yes
LED Suppression	Yes
AC (AP Controller) Discovery	No
NebulaFlex PRO	No
NCC Discovery	Yes
802.11r Fast Roaming Support	Yes
802.11k/v Assisted Roaming	Yes
Bluetooth Low Energy (BLE)	No
USB Port for BLE	No
Ethernet Storm Control	No
Grounding	No
Power Jack	Yes
Maximum number of log messages	512 event logs

A. For NXC managed devices only. See the NXC User's Guide for details.

## CHAPTER 2 AP Management

## 2.1 Management Mode

The Zyxel Device is a unified AP and can be managed by the NCC or work as a standalone device. We recommend you use NCC to manage multiple APs (see the NCC User's Guide).

Note: Not all models can be managed by NCC or an AC. See Section 1.4 on page 18 to check whether your product supports these.

The following table shows the default IP addresses and firmware upload methods for different management modes.

MANAGEMENT MODE	DEFAULT IP ADDRESS	UPLOAD FIRMWARE VIA
Nebula Control Center	Dynamic	NCC Portal
Standalone	Dynamic or Static (192.168.1.2)	Built-in Web Configurator

Table 2 Zyxel Device Management Mode Comparison

When the Zyxel Device is in standalone mode and connects to a DHCP server, it uses the IP address assigned by the DHCP server. Otherwise, the Zyxel Device uses the default static management IP address (192.168.1.2). You can use the **NCC Discovery** screen to allow the Zyxel Device to be managed by the NCC.

When the Zyxel Device is managed by the NCC, it acts as a DHCP client and obtains an IP address from the NCC. It can be configured ONLY by the NCC. To change the Zyxel Device back to standalone mode, use the **Reset** button to restore the default configuration. Alternatively, you need to check the NCC for the Zyxel Device's IP address and use FTP to upload the default configuration file at conf/ system-default.conf to the Zyxel Device and reboot the device.

#### 2.1.1 Standalone

When working in standalone mode, the Zyxel Device is configured mainly with its built-in Web Configurator. You can only connect to and set up one Zyxel Device at a time in this mode.

See Chapter 5 on page 42 for detailed information about the standalone Web Configurator screens.

#### 2.1.2 Nebula Control Center

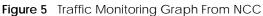
In this mode, which is also called cloud mode, you can manage and monitor the Zyxel Device through the Zyxel Nebula cloud-based network management system. This means you can manage devices remotely without the need of connecting to each device directly. It offers many features to better manage and monitor not just the Zyxel Device, but your network as a whole, including supported switches and gateways. Your network can also be managed through your smartphone using the Nebula Mobile app. See Section 23.1 on page 186 for an example NCC managed network topology.

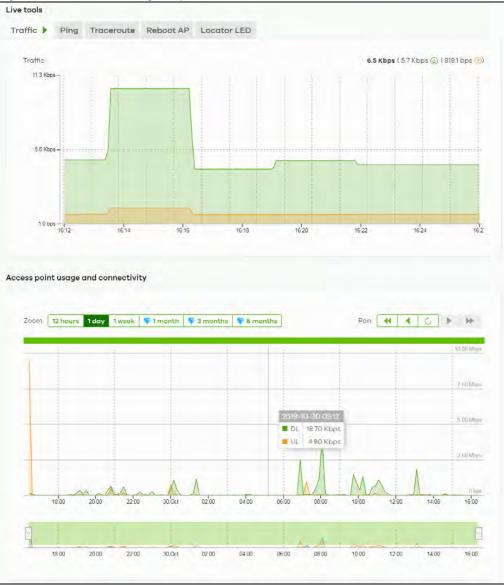
NCC allows different levels of management. You can configure each device on its own or configure a set of devices together as a site. You can also monitor groups of sites called organizations, as shown below.

Table 3	NCC Management Levels	
	Organ	ization
	Sito A	Sito P

Site	e A	Site	еB
Device A-1	Device A-2	Device B-1	Device B-2

It graphically presents your device/network statistics and shows an overview of your network topology, as shown in the following figure. It also sends reports, alerts, and notifications for events, such as when a site goes offline.





NWA50AX User's Guide

See the NCC (Nebula Control Center) User's Guide for how to configure Nebula managed devices. See Chapter 24 on page 189 if you want to change the Zyxel Device's VLAN setting or manually set its IP address.

Note: Make sure your network firewall allows TCP ports 443, 4335, and 6667 as well as UDP port 123 so the device can connect to and sync with the NCC.

### 2.2 Switching Management Modes

The Zyxel Device is in standalone mode by default, with NCC and/or AC discovery enabled.

#### Standalone-to-NCC

Register the Zyxel Device at the NCC website and then turn on the Zyxel Device. Make sure that **NCC Discovery** is enabled (see Section 9.4 on page 73). The NCC manages the Zyxel Device automatically when it is discovered.

#### NCC-to-Standalone

Unregister the Zyxel Device from the NCC organization/site. Reset the Zyxel Device to factory defaults (see Section 26.6 on page 205).

## 2.3 Zyxel One Network (ZON) Utility

ZON Utility is a program designed to help you deploy and manage a network more efficiently. It detects devices automatically and allows you to do basic settings on devices in the network without having to be near it.

The ZON Utility issues requests via Zyxel Discovery Protocol (ZDP) and in response to the query, the device responds back with basic information including IP address, firmware version, location, system and model name in the same broadcast domain. The information is then displayed in the ZON Utility screen and you can perform tasks like basic configuration of the devices and batch firmware upgrade in it. You can download the ZON Utility at www.zyxel.com and install it on your computer (Windows operating system).

#### 2.3.1 Requirements

Before installing the ZON Utility on your PC, please make sure it meets the requirements listed below.

#### **Operating System**

At the time of writing, the ZON Utility is compatible with:

- Windows 7 (both 32-bit / 64-bit versions)
- Windows 8 (both 32-bit / 64-bit versions)
- Windows 8.1 (both 32-bit / 64-bit versions)
- Window 10 (both 32-bit / 64-bit versions)

- Note: To check for your Windows operating system version, right-click on **My Computer > Properties**. You should see this information in the **General** tab.
- Note: It is suggested that you install Npcap, the packet capture library for Windows operating systems, and remove WinPcap or any other installed packet capture tools before you install the ZON utility.

#### Hardware

Here are the minimum hardware requirements to use the ZON Utility on your PC.

- Core i3 processor
- 2 GB RAM
- 100 MB free hard disk
- WXGA (Wide XGA 1280x800)

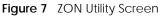
#### 2.3.2 Run the ZON Utility

- 1 Double-click the ZON Utility to run it.
- 2 The first time you run the ZON Utility, you will see if your device and firmware version support the ZON Utility. Click the **OK** button to close this screen.

(EL		
efer to the tab	ole to ensure your device firm	nware is supporting the ZON utility.
Product	Series and Model	Firmware Detail
	WAC6500 series	From V4.20 • WAC6502D-E: AASD.0 • WAC6502D-S: AASE.0 • WAC6503D-S: AASF.0 • WAC6553D-E: AASG.0 From V5.10 • WAC6552D-S: ABIO.0 • V4.20 supports on standalone mode * V4.21 and later support both managed and standalone mode
	WAC6300 series	From V5.10  • WAC6303D-S: ABGL.0
	WAC6100 series	From V4.21 • WAC6103D-I: AAXH.1
	NWA3000-N series	From V2.23 • NWA3160-N: UJA.8 • NWA3550-N: UJB.8 • NWA3560-N: UJC.8

If you want to check the supported models and firmware versions later, you can click the **Show information about ZON** icon in the upper right hand corner of the screen. Then select the **Supported** 

**model and firmware version** link. If your device is not listed here, see the device release notes for ZON utility support. The release notes are in the firmware zip file on the Zyxel web site.



Zyxel One Network Utilit												-	Q	
	ZY	XE	Ľ										4	(i)
	æ		۹	Ċ	©	۲	E	<b>C3</b>	8	Hee	ZAC	٢	B	ŝ
÷ 1		Туре	Mos	dei	firmware Ver	MAC A	ddress	IP Address	System	Name	Focation	Sto	tius	NOC DI
	15		X\$3700-:	24	V4.30(AASS.0)	A0-E4-C	B-83-4	192.168.1.1	12A_08					
-9			X\$3700-:	24	V4.30(AASS.0)	E4-18-6B	-F7-A7	192,168,1,1	11A_01	F	2101			
P	-		XG\$370	0-48	V4.30(AAGE.1)	E4-18-6B	-F7-BA	192.168.1.1	12A3_84	F	102			

3 Select a network adapter to which your supported devices are connected.

Figure 8 Network Adapter

elcome to ZON utility.	
s initial setup will help you to select a network o cover all devices in the fistt time.	adapter and
ase choose the interface for discovering device nnected network and click 'Go' button to disco	
Network Adapter	_
Realtek PCIe GBE Family Controller #2	•

4 Click the **Go** button for the ZON Utility to discover all supported devices in your network.



5 The ZON Utility screen shows the devices discovered.

#### Figure 10 ZON Utility Screen

	ZYXEL					9	(j)
	1ණ 2ල 3එ	<b>4© 5</b> ⊗ 6⊟	3 <b>7</b> C3	88 96	) 10zac	11@ 128	13©
	Type Model	Firmware yer MAC Address	P Address	System Name	Location	Status	NCC Di
	X\$3700-24	V4.30(AASS.0) A0-E4-CB-83-4.	192.168.1.1	12A_08			
-9	XS3700-24	V4.30(AASS.0) E4-18-6B-F7-A7	192,168.1.1	11A_01	R101		
No la	XG\$3700-48	V4.30(AAGE.1) E4-18-6B-F7-BA	192.168.1.1	12A3_84	R102		
E .	×C\$3700-48	VA 30/ AACE 11 EA.18-48-57-84	192 148 1 1	11403 44	P101 43-44		

6 Select a device and then use the icons to perform actions. Some functions may not be available for your devices.

Note: You must know the selected device admin password before taking actions on the device using the ZON utility icons.

Figure 11 Password Prompt

ZYXE		
(1)	Please enter the administrator passwiproceed.	ord to
	Device :	
	Password	-
	OK Ignore	Concel

The following table describes the icons numbered from left to right in the ZON Utility screen.

ICON	DESCRIPTION
1 IP Configuration	Change the selected device's IP address.
2 Renew IP Address	Update a DHCP-assigned dynamic IP address.
3 Reboot Device	Use this icon to restart the selected device(s). This may be useful when troubleshooting or upgrading new firmware.
4 Reset Configuration to Default	Use this icon to reload the factory-default configuration file. This means that you will lose all previous configurations.
5 Locator LED	Use this icon to locate the selected device by causing its <b>Locator</b> LED to blink.
6 Web GUI	Use this to access the selected device Web Configurator from your browser. You will need a username and password to log in.
7 Firmware Upgrade	Use this icon to upgrade new firmware to selected device(s) of the same model. Make sure you have downloaded the firmware from the Zyxel website to your computer and unzipped it in advance.
8 Change Password	Use this icon to change the admin password of the selected device. You must know the current admin password before changing to a new one.

#### Table 4 ZON Utility Icons

ICON	DESCRIPTION
9 Configure NCC Discovery	You must have Internet access to use this feature. Use this icon to enable or disable the Nebula Control Center (NCC) discovery feature on the selected device. If it is enabled, the selected device will try to connect to the NCC. Once the selected device is connected to and has registered in the NCC, it will go into the Nebula cloud management mode.
10 ZAC	Use this icon to run the Zyxel AP Configurator of the selected AP.
11 Clear and Rescan	Use this icon to clear the list and discover all devices on the connected network again.
12 Save Configuration	Use this icon to save configuration changes to permanent memory on a selected device.
13 Settings	Use this icon to select a network adapter for the computer on which the ZON utility is installed, and the utility language.

Table 4 ZON Utility Icons (continued)

The following table describes the fields in the ZON Utility main screen.

Table 5 ZON Utility Field		
LABEL	DESCRIPTION	
Туре	This field displays an icon of the kind of device discovered.	
Model	This field displays the model name of the discovered device.	
Firmware Version	This field displays the firmware version of the discovered device.	
MAC Address	This field displays the MAC address of the discovered device.	
IP Address	This field displays the IP address of an internal interface on the discovered device tha first received an ZDP discovery request from the ZON utility.	
System Name	This field displays the system name of the discovered device.	
Location	This field displays where the discovered device is.	
Status	This field displays whether changes to the discovered device have been done successfully. As the Zyxel Device does not support <b>IP Configuration</b> , <b>Renew IP addr</b> and <b>Flash Locator LED</b> , this field displays "Update failed", "Not support Renew IP address" and "Not support Flash Locator LED" respectively.	
NCC Discovery	This field displays if the discovered device supports the Nebula Control Center (NCC) discovery feature. If it's enabled, the selected device will try to connect to the NCC. Once the selected device is connected to and has registered in the NCC, it'll go into the Nebula cloud management mode.	
Serial Number	Enter the admin password of the discovered device to display its serial number.	
Hardware Version	This field displays the hardware version of the discovered device.	

Table 5 70N Utility Fields

## 2.4 Ways to Access the Zyxel Device

You can use the following ways to configure the Zyxel Device.

#### Web Configurator

The Web Configurator allows easy Zyxel Device setup and management using an Internet browser. If your Zyxel Device is managed by the NCC or an AC, use this only for troubleshooting if you cannot connect to the Internet. This User's Guide provides information about the Web Configurator.

#### NCC

This is the primary means by which you manage the Zyxel Device in cloud (NCC) mode. With the NCC, you can remotely manage and monitor the Zyxel Device through a cloud-based network management system. See the NCC User's Guide for more information.

#### **ZON Utility**

Zyxel One Network (ZON) Utility is a utility tool that assists you to set up and maintain network devices in a simple and efficient way. You can download the ZON Utility at www.zyxel.com and install it on your computer (Windows operating system). For more information on ZON Utility see Section 2.3 on page 22.

#### Command-Line Interface (CLI)

The CLI allows you to use text-based commands to configure the Zyxel Device. You can access it using remote management (for example, SSH or Telnet) or via the console port. See the Command Reference Guide for more information.

#### File Transfer Protocol (FTP)

This protocol can be used for firmware upgrades and configuration backup and restore.

## 2.5 Good Habits for Managing the Zyxel Device

Do the following things regularly to make the Zyxel Device more secure and to manage it more effectively.

- Change the password often. Use a password that's not easy to guess and that consists of different types of characters, such as numbers and letters.
- Write down the password and put it in a safe place.
- Back up the configuration (and make sure you know how to restore it). Restoring an earlier working configuration may be useful if the Zyxel Device becomes unstable or even crashes. If you forget your password, you will have to reset the Zyxel Device to its factory default settings. If you backed up an earlier configuration file, you will not have to totally re-configure the Zyxel Device; you can simply restore your last configuration.

## CHAPTER 3 Hardware

See the Quick Start Guide for hardware installation and connections.

## 3.1 Zyxel Device Single LED

The LED of the Zyxel Device can be controlled by using the suppression feature such that the LEDs stay lit (ON) or OFF after the Zyxel Device is ready. Refer to Chapter 20 on page 180 for the LED **Suppression** and **Locator** menus in standalone mode.

#### 3.1.1 Zyxel Device LED

Figure 12 NWA50AX LED



The following are the LED descriptions for your Zyxel Device.

COLOR		STATUS	DESCRIPTION	
ţ	Amber	Blinks amber for 1 second and green for 1 second	The Zyxel Device is booting up or is connecting with NCC.	
	Green	alternatively.		
	Amber	Blinks amber and green	The Zyxel Device is discovering the NCC or an AC.	
¢	Green	alternatively 3 times and then turns solid green for 3 seconds.		
	Amber	Blinks amber and green	The Zyxel Device is managed by an AC but the uplink is	
t	Green	alternatively 2 times and then turns solid green for 3 seconds.	disconnected.	
	Green	Slow Blinking (On for 1 second, Off for 1 second)	The wireless module of the Zyxel Device is disabled or fails, the Zyxel Device is using default wireless settings, or the Zyxel Device is configured to be managed by NCC but is not yet registered with the NCC.	
	Green	Steady On	The Zyxel Device is ready for use, the Zyxel Device's wireless interface is activated, and/or wireless clients are connected to the Zyxel Device.	
	Bright Blue	Steady On	The Zyxel Device's wireless interface is activated, but there are no wireless clients connected.	
	Blue Slow Blinking (Blink for 1 time, Off for 1 second)		The Zyxel Device is performing a Channel Availability Check (CAC) with Dynamic Frequency Selection (DFS) to monitor a channel for radar signals.	
	Red	On	The Zyxel Device failed to boot up or is experiencing system failure.	
		Fast Blinking (On for 50 milliseconds, Off for 50 milliseconds)	The Zyxel Device is undergoing firmware upgrade.	
		Slow Blinking (Blink for 3 times, Off for 3 seconds)	The Uplink port of the Zyxel Device in standalone mode is disconnected.	

Table 6 Zyxel Device LED

## CHAPTER 4 Web Configurator

### 4.1 Overview

The Web Configurator is an HTML-based management interface that allows easy system setup and management via internet browser. Use a browser that supports HTML5, such Internet Explorer 11, Mozilla Firefox, or Google Chrome. The recommended screen resolution is 1024 by 768 pixels.

In order to use the Web Configurator you need to allow:

- Web browser pop-up windows from your device.
- JavaScript (enabled by default).
- Java permissions (enabled by default).

## 4.2 Accessing the Web Configurator

- 1 Make sure your Zyxel Device hardware is properly connected. See the Quick Start Guide.
- 2 If the Zyxel Device and your computer are not connected to a DHCP server, make sure your computer's IP address is in the range between "192.168.1.3" and "192.168.1.254".
- Browse to the Zyxel Device's DHCP-assigned IP address or http://192.168.1.2. The Login screen appears. If you are in NCC mode, check the NCC's AP > Monitor > Access Point screen for the Zyxel Device's LAN IP address.

ZYXEL		C English	•
	NWA50AX Enter User Name/Password and Click Login.		
	8		
	Ø		
	Login		

If a Zyxel Device is in standalone mode and supports NCC, the login page displays as shown in the following figure.

	8 Ø		
	Enter User Name/Password and Click Login.		
	NWA50AX		
ZYXEL		C English	~

Click **Nebula Mode** to show the following screen. Here, you can watch a tutorial for using the Zyxel Nebula Control Center (NCC) or access the link to the NCC, as shown in the following figure. Otherwise, continue with the next step. The NCC is a cloud-based network management system that allows you to

remotely manage and monitor the Zyxel Device (see Section 2.1.2 on page 20).



If you want to return to the login page, click Standalone Mode and follow the next steps.

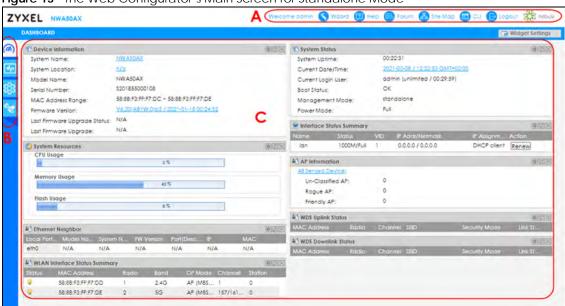
- 4 Enter the user name (default: "admin") and password (default: "1234"). If the Zyxel Device is being managed or has been managed by the NCC, check the NCC's Site-Wide > Configure > General setting screen for the Zyxel Device's current password.
- **5** Select the language you prefer for the Web Configurator. Click **Login**.
- 6 The wizard screen opens when the Zyxel Device is accessed for the first time or when you reset the Zyxel Device to its default factory settings.
- 7 If you logged in using the default user name and password, the **Update Admin Info** screen appears. Otherwise, the dashboard appears.

	N	AW
As a security precau	tion, it is highly	Admin Info recommended that you change the password.
New Password		
Confirm Password		
		phanumeric, printable and no spaces)
	Apply	Ignore

The **Update Admin Info** screen appears every time you log in using the default user name and default password. If you change the password for the default user account, this screen does not appear anymore.

## 4.3 Navigating the Web Configurator

The following summarizes how to navigate the Web Configurator from the **Dashboard** screen. The following figures show the **Dashboard** screen for standalone mode and for cloud (NCC) mode. The screen is different for standalone mode and cloud (NCC) mode and may vary slightly for different models.



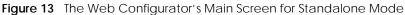


Figure 14 The Web Configurator's Main Screen for Cloud Mode

5 A.M. A	1272	
AP Information MAC Address:	58:88:F3:FF:F7:DD	
Serial Number:	S201855000108	
Product Model:	NWA50AX	
2.4G Channel Information:	Channel is CH 6 / Transmit power is 23 dBm	C
5G Channel Information:	Channel is CH 36/40/44/48 / Transmit power is 26 d8m	
Ethernet:	The access point in trying to join a tretwary or ting divergence themself connection.	
Internet:	This access point is connected to the Internet.	
Nebula Connectivity Status:	The decisit part I not connected to the Nepula. ( Get certificant (great )	
Nebula Control Center Activation Status:	This access point has not been registered to the Nebula.	
Use Proxy to Access NCC:	no	

The Web Configurator's main screen is divided into these parts:

- A Title Bar
- **B** Navigation Panel
- C Main Window

#### 4.3.1 Title Bar

The title bar provides some useful links that always appear over the screens below, regardless of how deep into the Web Configurator you navigate. If your Zyxel Device is in NCC mode, not all icons will be available in the Title Bar.

Figure 15 Title Bar

Welcome admin	Wizard 😰 Help	🕞 Forum 🔏 Site N	Nap 💿 CLI 🕞 L	.ogout 🐝 nebula

The icons provide the following functions.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION	
Wizard	Click this to open the wizard. See Chapter 7 on page 49 for more information.	
Help	Click this to open the help page for the current screen.	
Forum	Click this to go to Zyxel Biz User Forum, where you can get the latest Zyxel Device information and have conversations with other people by posting your messages.	
Site Map	Click this to see an overview of links to the Web Configurator screens.	
CLI	Click this to open a popup window that displays the CLI commands sent by the Web Configurator.	
Logout	Click this to log out of the Web Configurator.	
nebula	Click this to open the NCC web site login page in a new tab or window.	

Toblo 7	Title Bar: Web Configurator Icons
I apre /	

#### Site Map

Click **Site MAP** to see an overview of links to the Web Configurator screens. Click a screen's link to go to that screen.

#### Figure 16 Site Map

💑 Site Map			$? \times$
C Monitor			
<u>Network Status</u>	Wireless • AP Information • Station Info • Detected Device	Log	
🕸 Configuration			Ŧ
11 Maintenance			$\pm$

#### **CLI Messages**

Click **CLI** to look at the CLI commands sent by the Web Configurator. These commands appear in a popup window, such as the following.

Figure 17 CLI Messages

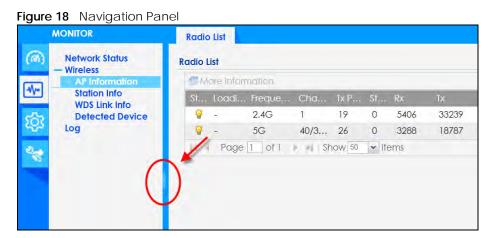
CLI	*X
Clear ### CLI start	1
### CLI start	
	Cancel

Click **Clear** to remove the currently displayed information.

Note: See the Command Reference Guide for information about the commands.

#### 4.3.2 Navigation Panel

Use the menu items on the navigation panel to open screens to configure Zyxel Device features. Click the arrow in the middle of the right edge of the navigation panel to hide the navigation panel menus or drag it to resize them. The following sections introduce the Zyxel Device's navigation panel menus and their screens.



#### 4.3.3 Standalone Mode Navigation Panel Menus

The following are the screens available in standalone mode. Note that some screens may not be available for your Zyxel Device model. See Section 1.4 on page 18 to see which features your Zyxel Device model supports.

#### Dashboard

The dashboard displays general device information, system status, system resource usage, and interface status in widgets that you can re-arrange to suit your needs.

For details on the Dashboard's features, see Chapter 6 on page 44.

#### **Monitor Menu**

The monitor menu screens display status and statistics information.

	Table 8 Monitor Menu Screens Summary			
FOLDER OR LINK	ТАВ	FUNCTION		
Network Status	Network Status	Display general LAN interface information and packet statistics.		
Wireless				
AP Information	Radio List	Display information about the radios of the connected APs.		
Station Info	Station List	Display information about the connected stations.		
WDS Link Info	WDS Link Info	Display statistics about the Zyxel Device's WDS (Wireless Distribution System) connections.		
Detected Device	Detected Device	Display information about suspected rogue APs.		
Log	View Log	Display log entries for the Zyxel Device.		

 Table 8
 Monitor Menu Screens Summary

#### **Configuration Menu**

Use the configuration menu screens to configure the Zyxel Device's features.

FOLDER OR LINK	ТАВ	FUNCTION
Network	IP Setting	Configure the IP address for the Zyxel Device Ethernet interface.
	VLAN	Manage the Ethernet interface VLAN settings.
	NCC Discovery	Configure proxy server settings to access the NCC.
Wireless		
AP Management	WLAN Setting	Manage the Zyxel Device's general wireless settings.
Rogue AP	Rogue/Friendly AP List	Configure how the Zyxel Device monitors for rogue APs.
DCS	DCS	Configure dynamic wireless channel selection.
Object		
User	User	Create and manage users.
	Setting	Manage default settings for all users, general settings for user sessions, and rules to force user authentication.
AP Profile	Radio	Create and manage wireless radio settings files that can be associated with different APs.
	SSID	Create and manage wireless SSID, security, MAC filtering, and layer-2 isolation files that can be associated with different APs.
MON Profile	MON Profile	Create and manage rogue AP monitoring files that can be associated with different APs.

Table 9 Configuration Menu Screens Summary



FOLDER OR LINK	ТАВ	FUNCTION
WDS Profile	WDS	Create and manage WDS profiles that can be used to connect to different APs in WDS.
Certificate	My Certificates	Create and manage the Zyxel Device's certificates.
	Trusted Certificates	Import and manage certificates from trusted sources.
System		
Host Name	Host Name	Configure the system and domain name for the Zyxel Device.
Power Mode	Power Mode	Configure the Zyxel Device's power settings.
Date/Time	Date/Time	Configure the current date, time, and time zone in the Zyxel Device.
WWW	Service Control	Configure HTTP, HTTPS, and general authentication.
SSH	SSH	Configure SSH server and SSH service settings.
FTP	FTP	Configure FTP server settings.
Log & Report	-	·
Log Setting	Log Setting	Configure the system log, e-mail logs, and remote syslog servers.

 Table 9
 Configuration Menu Screens Summary (continued)

#### Maintenance Menu

Use the maintenance menu screens to manage configuration and firmware files, run diagnostics, and reboot or shut down the Zyxel Device.

FOLDER OR LINK	ТАВ	FUNCTION
File Manager	Configuration File	Manage and upload configuration files for the Zyxel Device.
	Firmware Package	View the current firmware version and to upload firmware.
	Shell Script	Manage and run shell script files for the Zyxel Device.
Diagnostics	Diagnostics	Collect diagnostic information.
LEDs	Suppression	Enable this feature to keep the LEDs off after the Zyxel Device starts.
	Locator	Enable this feature to see the actual location of the Zyxel Device between several devices in the network.
Antenna	Antenna Switch	Change antenna orientation for the radios.
Reboot	Reboot	Restart the Zyxel Device.
Shutdown	Shutdown	Turn off the Zyxel Device.

Table 10 Maintenance Menu Screens Summary

#### 4.3.4 Cloud Mode Navigation Panel Menus

If your Zyxel Device is in NCC mode, you only need to use the Web Configurator for troubleshooting if your Zyxel Device cannot connect to the Internet.

#### Dashboard

The dashboard displays general Zyxel Device information, and AP information in widgets that you can re-arrange to suit your needs.

For details on the Dashboard's features, see Chapter 23 on page 187.

#### Configuration Menu

Use the configuration menu screens to configure the Zyxel Device's features.

FOLDER OR LINK	DER OR LINK TAB FUNCTION	
Network         IP Setting         Configure the IP address for the Zyxel Device		Configure the IP address for the Zyxel Device Ethernet interface.
	VLAN	Manage the Ethernet interface VLAN settings.

Table 11	Configuration	Menu Screens	Summary
	Conniguration	INELIA SCIEELIS	Summary

#### 4.3.5 Tables and Lists

The Web Configurator tables and lists are quite flexible and provide several options for how to display their entries.

#### 4.3.5.1 Manipulating Table Display

Here are some of the ways you can manipulate the Web Configurator tables.

1 Click a column heading to sort the table's entries according to that column's criteria.

0	Add Zedit	💼 Remove 🦞 Activate 🖗 Inactivate 👼 O	bject Reference	
#	Status	Profile Name -	Frequency Band	
1	9	Wiz_Radio_24G	2.4G	
2	9	Wiz_Radio_5G	5G	
3	9	default	2.4G	
1	0	default2	5G	

- 2 Click the down arrow next to a column heading for more options about how to display the entries. The options available vary depending on the type of fields in the column. Here are some examples of what you can do:
  - Sort in ascending alphabetical order
  - Sort in descending (reverse) alphabetical order
  - Select which columns to display
  - Group entries by field
  - Show entries in groups
  - Filter by mathematical operators (<, >, or =) or searching for text.

0	Add 🕜 Edit 🥤 F	Remove 🤤 Activate 😨 Inactivate	Cobject Reference	
#	Status	Profile Name 🔺	requency Band	Operating Mode
1	<b>@</b>	Wiz_Radio_24G	21 Sort Ascending	MBSSID
2	0	Wiz_Radio_5G	X↓ Sort Descending	MBSSID
3	<b>@</b>	default	Columns	👿 Status
4	9	default2	Group By This Field	Profile Name
H A Page 1		of 1 🖌 🕅 Show 50 💌 items	Show in Groups	Frequency Band 1 - 4 of 4
			Filters	Operating Mode

**3** Select a column heading cell's right border and drag to re-size the column.

0	Add 🧭 Edit 🍵	Remove 🧕 Activate 👰 Inactiv	ate 🔚 Object Reference	
#	Status	Profile Name +	Frequency Band	Operating Mode
1	0	Wiz_Radio_24G	2.4G	MBSSID
2	9	Wiz_Radio_5G	БG	MBSSID
3	9	default	2.4G	MBSSID
ţ.	9	default2	5G	MBSSID
11	A Page 1	of 1 Show 50 vitem	ns V	Displaying 1 - 4 of

4 Select a column heading and drag and drop it to change the column order. A green check mark displays next to the column's title when you drag the column to a valid new location.

0	Add 🏼 Edit 🍵 F	lemove 💡 Activate 🖗 Inac	tivate 🔚 Object Reference	
#	Status	Profile Name 🔹	Frequency Band	Operating Mode
	9	default2	5G	*M Profile Name
2	9	default	2.4G	MBSSID
3	9	Wiz_Radio_5G	5G	MBSSID
4	9	Wiz_Radio_24G	2.4G	MBSSID
14	A Page 1 a	of 1 👂 🕴 Show 50 🗸 ite	ems	Displaying 1 - 4 of

5 Use the icons and fields at the bottom of the table to navigate to different pages of entries and control how many entries display at a time.

0	Add 📝 Edit 📋 R	emove 🧛 Activate 🖗 Inac	tivate 📠 Object Reference	
#	Status -	Profile Name	Frequency Band	Operating Mode
1	Q	default2	5G	MBSSID
2	9	default	2.4G	MBSSID
3	9	Wiz_Radio_5G	5G	MBSSID
4	9	Wiz_Radio_24G	2.4G	MBSSID

#### 4.3.5.2 Working with Table Entries

The tables have icons for working with table entries. A sample is shown next. You can often use the [Shift] or [Ctrl] key to select multiple entries to remove, activate, or deactivate.

Figure 19	Common Table Icons

0,	Add 📝 Edit 🍵 Remove	e 🂡 Activate 💡 Inactiv	ate ा Object Reference	
#	Status 🔺	Profile Name	Frequency Band	Operating Mode
1	<b>@</b>	Wiz_Radio_24G	2.4G	MBSSID
2	<b>@</b>	Wiz_Radio_5G	5G	MBSSID
3	<b>@</b>	default	2.4G	MBSSID
4	<b>@</b>	default2	5G	MBSSID
5	<b>@</b>	test	5G	MBSSID
14	4   Page 1 of 1   ▶	🕅 Show 50 💌 item	15	Displaying 1 - 5 of 3

Here are descriptions for the most common table icons.

Table 12 Common Table Icons

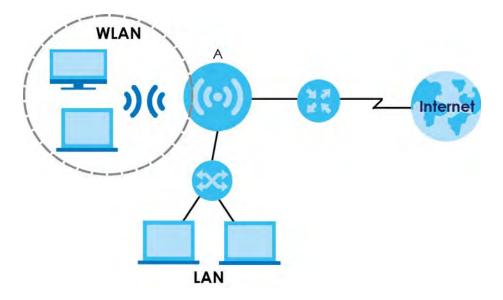
LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Add	Click this to create a new entry. For features where the entry's position in the numbered list is important (features where the Zyxel Device applies the table's entries in order like the firewall for example), you can select an entry and click <b>Add</b> to create a new entry after the selected entry.
Edit	Double-click an entry or select it and click <b>Edit</b> to open a screen where you can modify the entry's settings. In some tables you can just click a table entry and edit it directly in the table. For those types of tables small red triangles display for table entries with changes that you have not yet applied.
Remove	To remove an entry, select it and click <b>Remove</b> . The Zyxel Device confirms you want to remove it before doing so.
Activate	To turn on an entry, select it and click <b>Activate</b> .
Inactivate	To turn off an entry, select it and click <b>Inactivate</b> .
Object Reference	Select an entry and click <b>Object Reference</b> to open a screen that shows which settings use the entry.

# PART I Standalone Configuration

## CHAPTER 5 Standalone Configuration

## 5.1 Overview

The Zyxel Device is in standalone mode by default. Use the web configurator to manage and configure the Zyxel Device directly. As shown in the following figure, wireless clients can connect to the Zyxel Device (**A**) to access network resources.



## 5.2 Starting and Stopping the Zyxel Device

Here are some of the ways to start and stop the Zyxel Device.

#### Always use Maintenance > Shutdown or the shutdown command before you turn off the Zyxel Device or remove the power. Not doing so can cause the firmware to become corrupt.

METHOD	DESCRIPTION
Turning on the power	A cold start occurs when you turn on the power to the Zyxel Device. The Zyxel Device powers up, checks the hardware, and starts the system processes.
Rebooting the Zyxel Device	A warm start (without powering down and powering up again) occurs when you use the <b>Reboot</b> button in the <b>Reboot</b> screen or when you use the reboot command. The Zyxel Device writes all cached data to the local storage, stops the system processes, and then does a warm start.

Table 13 Starting and Stopping the Zyxel Device

NWA50AX User's Guide

42

T I I 40		CI / //	7 10 1
Table 13	Starting and	Stopping the	Zyxel Device

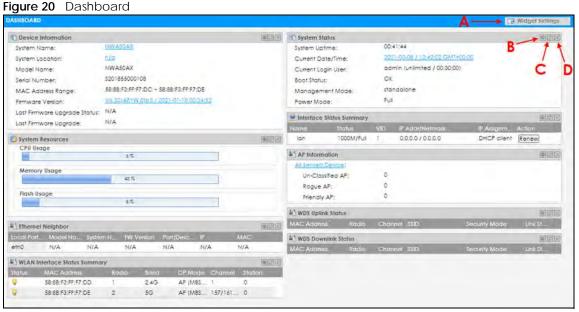
METHOD	DESCRIPTION
Using the RESET button	If you press the <b>RESET</b> button on the back of the Zyxel Device, the Zyxel Device sets the configuration to its default values and then reboots. See Section 26.6 on page 205 for more information.
Clicking Maintenance > Shutdown > Shutdown or using the shutdown command	Clicking Maintenance > Shutdown > Shutdown or using the shutdown command writes all cached data to the local storage and stops the system processes. Wait for the Zyxel Device to shut down and then manually turn off or remove the power. It does not turn off the power.
Disconnecting the power	Power off occurs when you turn off the power to the Zyxel Device. The Zyxel Device simply turns off. It does not stop the system processes or write cached data to local storage.

The Zyxel Device does not stop or start the system processes when you apply configuration files or run shell scripts although you may temporarily lose access to network resources.

## CHAPTER 6 Dashboard

## 6.1 Overview

This screen displays general device information, system status, system resource usage, and interface status in widgets that you can re-arrange to suit your needs. You can also collapse, refresh, and close individual widgets.



The following table describes the labels in this screen.

Table 14	Dashboard
	Dashboara

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Widget Settings (A)	Use this link to re-open closed widgets. Widgets that are already open appear grayed out.
Refresh Time Setting (B)	Set the interval for refreshing the information displayed in the widget.
Refresh Now (C)	Click this to update the widget's information immediately.
Close Widget (D)	Click this to close the widget. Use Widget Settings to re-open it.
Device Information	
System Name	This field displays the name used to identify the Zyxel Device on any network. Click the icon to open the screen where you can change it.
System Location	This field displays the location of the Zyxel Device. Click the icon to open the screen where you can change it.
Model Name	This field displays the model name of this Zyxel Device.
Serial Number	This field displays the serial number of this Zyxel Device.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
MAC Address Range	This field displays the MAC addresses used by the Zyxel Device. Each physical port or wireless radio has one MAC address. The first MAC address is assigned to the Ethernet LAN port, the second MAC address is assigned to the first radio, and so on.
Firmware Version	This field displays the version number and date of the firmware the Zyxel Device is currently running. Click the icon to open the screen where you can upload firmware.
Last Firmware Upgrade Status	This field displays whether the latest firmware update was successfully completed.
Last Firmware Upgrade	This field displays the date and time when the last firmware update was made.
System Resources	
CPU Usage	This field displays what percentage of the Zyxel Device's processing capability is currently being used. Hover your cursor over this field to display the <b>Show CPU Usage</b> icon that takes you to a chart of the Zyxel Device's recent CPU usage.
Memory Usage	This field displays what percentage of the Zyxel Device's RAM is currently being used. Hove your cursor over this field to display the <b>Show Memory Usage</b> icon that takes you to a chart of the Zyxel Device's recent memory usage.
Flash Usage	This field displays what percentage of the Zyxel Device's onboard flash memory is currently being used.
Ethernet Neighbor	
Local Port (Description)	This field displays the port of the Zyxel Device, on which the neighboring device is discovered.
Model Name	This field displays the model name of the discovered device.
System Name	This field displays the system name of the discovered device.
FW Version	This field displays the firmware version of the discovered device.
Port (Description)	This field displays the discovered device's port which is connected to the Zyxel Device.
IP	This field displays the IP address of the discovered device. Click the IP address to access and manage the discovered device using its Web Configurator.
MAC	This field displays the MAC address of the discovered device.
WDS (Wireless Distribut	ion System) Uplink/Downlink Status
MAC Address	This field displays the MAC address of the root AP or repeater to which the Zyxel Device is connected using WDS.
Radio	This field displays the radio number on the root AP or repeater to which the Zyxel Device is connected using WDS.
Channel	This field displays the channel number on the root AP or repeater to which the Zyxel Device is connected using WDS.
SSID	This field displays the name of the wireless network to which the Zyxel Device is connected using WDS.
Security Mode	This field displays which secure encryption methods is being used by the Zyxel Device to connect to the root AP or repeater using WDS.
Link Status	This field displays the RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator) and transmission/reception rate of the wireless connection in WDS.
System Status	
System Uptime	This field displays how long the Zyxel Device has been running since it last restarted or was turned on.
Current Date/ Time	This field displays the current date and time in the Zyxel Device. The format is yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.
Current Login User	This field displays the user name used to log in to the current session, the amount of reauthentication time remaining, and the amount of lease time remaining.

Table 14 Dashboard (continued)

Table 14	Dashboard	(continued)
----------	-----------	-------------

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Boot Status	This field displays details about the Zyxel Device's startup state.
	<b>OK</b> - The Zyxel Device started up successfully.
	Firmware update OK - A firmware update was successful.
	<b>Problematic configuration after firmware update</b> - The application of the configuration failed after a firmware upgrade.
	<b>System default configuration</b> - The Zyxel Device successfully applied the system default configuration. This occurs when the Zyxel Device starts for the first time or you intentionally reset the Zyxel Device to the system default settings.
	<b>Fallback to lastgood configuration</b> - The Zyxel Device was unable to apply the startup- config.conf configuration file and fell back to the lastgood.conf configuration file.
	<b>Fallback to system default configuration</b> - The Zyxel Device was unable to apply the lastgood.conf configuration file and fell back to the system default configuration file (system-default.conf).
	<b>Booting in progress</b> - The Zyxel Device is still applying the system configuration.
Management Mode	This shows whether the Zyxel Device is set to work as a stand alone AP.
Interface Status Summary	If an Ethernet interface does not have any physical ports associated with it, its entry is displayed in light gray text. Click the <b>Detail</b> icon to go to a (more detailed) summary screen of interface statistics.
Name	This field displays the name of each interface.
Status	This field displays the current status of each interface. The possible values depend on what type of interface it is.
	Inactive - The Ethernet interface is disabled.
	Down - The Ethernet interface is enabled but not connected.
	<b>Speed / Duplex</b> - The Ethernet interface is enabled and connected. This field displays the port speed and duplex setting ( <b>Full</b> or <b>Half</b> ).
VID	This field displays the VLAN ID to which the interface belongs.
IP Addr/Netmask	This field displays the current IP address and subnet mask assigned to the interface. If the IP address is 0.0.0.0, the interface is disabled or did not receive an IP address and subnet mask via DHCP.
IP Assignment	This field displays how the interface gets its IP address.
	Static - This interface has a static IP address.
	DHCP Client - This interface gets its IP address from a DHCP server.
Action	If the interface has a static IP address, this shows <b>n/a</b> .
	If the interface has a dynamic IP address, use this field to get or to update the IP address for the interface. Click <b>Renew</b> to send a new DHCP request to a DHCP server.
WLAN Interface Status Summary	This displays status information for the WLAN interface.
Status	This displays whether or not the WLAN interface is activated.
MAC Address	This displays the MAC address of the radio.
Radio	This indicates the radio number on the Zyxel Device.
Band	This indicates the wireless frequency band currently being used by the radio.
	This shows - when the radio is in monitor mode.
OP Mode	This indicates the radio's operating mode. Operating modes are <b>AP (MBSSID)</b> , <b>MON</b> (monitor), <b>Root AP</b> or <b>Repeater</b> .

NWA50AX User's Guide

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Channel	This indicates the channel number the radio is using.
Antenna	This indicates the antenna orientation for the radio (Wall or Ceiling).
	This field is not available if the Zyxel Device does not allow you to adjust antenna orientation for the Zyxel Device's radio(s) using the web configurator or a physical switch. Refer to Section 1.4 on page 18 to see if your Zyxel Device has an antenna switch.
Station	This displays the number of wireless clients connected to the Zyxel Device.
AP Information	This shows a summary of connected wireless Access Points (APs).
All Sensed Device	This sections displays a summary of all wireless devices detected by the network. Click the link to go to the <b>Monitor &gt; Wireless &gt; Detected Device</b> screen.
Un-Classified AP	This displays the number of detected unclassified APs.
Rogue AP	This displays the number of detected rogue APs.
Friendly AP	This displays the number of detected friendly APs.

Table 14 Dashboard (continued)

#### 6.1.1 CPU Usage

Use this screen to look at a chart of the Zyxel Device's recent CPU usage. To access this screen, click **CPU Usage** in the dashboard.



Figure 21 Dashboard > CPU Usage

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

Table 15	Dashboard > CF	PU Usage
----------	----------------	----------

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
%	The y-axis represents the percentage of CPU usage.
time	The x-axis shows the time period over which the CPU usage occurred.
Refresh Interval	Enter how often you want this window to be automatically updated.
Refresh Now	Click this to update the information in the window right away.

#### 6.1.2 Memory Usage

Use this screen to look at a chart of the Zyxel Device's recent memory (RAM) usage. To access this screen, click **Memory Usage** in the dashboard.



Figure 22 Dashboard > Memory Usage

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
%	The y-axis represents the percentage of RAM usage.
time	The x-axis shows the time period over which the RAM usage occurred
Refresh Interval	Enter how often you want this window to be automatically updated.
Refresh Now	Click this to update the information in the window right away.

#### Table 16 Dashboard > Memory Usage

## CHAPTER 7 Setup Wizard

## 7.1 Accessing the Wizard

When you log into the Web Configurator for the first time or when you reset the Zyxel Device to its default configuration, the wizard screen displays.

Note: If you have already configured the wizard screens and want to open it again, click the **Wizard** icon on the upper right corner of any Web Configurator screen.

## 7.2 Using the Wizard

This wizard helps you configure the Zyxel Device IP address, change time zone, daylight saving and radio settings, and edit an SSID profile to change general wireless and wireless security settings.

#### 7.2.1 Step 1 Time Settings

Use this screen to configure the Zyxel Device's country code, time zone and daylight saving time.

- Country Code: Select the country where the Zyxel Device is located.
- Note: The country code field is not available and you cannot change the country code if the Zyxel Device products comply with the U.S. laws, policies and regulations and are to be sold to the U.S. market.
- Time Zone: Select the time zone of your location. This will set the time difference between your time zone and Greenwich Mean Time (GMT).
- Enable Daylight Saving: Select the option if you use Daylight Saving Time. Configure the day and time when Daylight Saving Time starts and ends.
- Offset allows you to specify how much the clock changes when daylight saving begins and ends. Enter a number from 1 to 5.5 (by 0.5 increments).

Click Next to proceed. Click Cancel to close the wizard without saving.



	weicome to	the Setup Wizard
1	Time Settings	
	Time Zone:	(GMT+08:00) Beijing, Hong Kong, Perth, Singapore, Taipei
	🗌 Enable Dayl	light Saving
	Start Date:	First Mondol Iv C . chuch M Ct 12 1 00
	End Date:	Hist Monday Monday wal 12 : 00
	Offset:	1 indus

#### Figure 23 Wizard: Time Settings

#### 7.2.2 Step 2 Password and Uplink Connection

Use this screen to configure the Zyxel Device's system password and IP address.

Change Password: Enter a new password and retype it to confirm.

**Uplink Connection**: Select **Auto (DHCP)** if the Zyxel Device is connected to a router with the DHCP server enabled. You then need to check the router for the IP address assigned to the Zyxel Device in order to access the Zyxel Device's Web Configurator again.

Otherwise, select **Static IP** when the Zyxel Device is NOT connected to a router or you want to assign it a fixed IP address. You will need to manually enter:

- the Zyxel Device's IP address and subnet mask.
- the IP address of the router that helps forward traffic.
- a DNS server's IP address. The Domain Name System (DNS) maps a domain name to an IP address and vice versa. The DNS server is extremely important because without it, you must know the IP address of a computer before you can access it.

Click **Prev** to return to the previous screen. Click **Next** to proceed. Click **Cancel** to close the wizard without saving.



lizard Set	Iting			
Step 1	Change Password:			
	New Password:	•••••	]	
ep 2	Confirm Password:	•••••		
<u> </u>	Uplink Connection:			
	Auto(DHCP)	Static IP		
Step 3		IP Address:	0.0.0.0	]
		Subnet Mask:	0.0.0.0	
itep 4		Gateway:	0.0.00	
		DNS Server:	0.0.0.0	
Step 5				

#### 7.2.3 Step 3 Radio

Use this screen to configure the Zyxel Device's radio transmitter(s).

- Channel Selection: Select Auto to have the Zyxel Device automatically choose a radio channel that has least interference. Otherwise, select Manual and specify a channel the Zyxel Device will use in the 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz wireless LAN. The options vary depending on the frequency band and the country you are in.
- Maximum Output Power: Enter the maximum output power of the Zyxel Device. If there is a high density of APs in an area, decrease the output power of the Zyxel Device to reduce interference with other APs.

Note: Reducing the output power also reduces the Zyxel Device's effective broadcast radius.

Click Prev to return to the previous screen. Click Next to proceed. Click Cancel to close the wizard without saving.

Wizard se	etting	
	-	
Step 1	Radio	
	Band:	2.4GHz
Step 2	Channel Width:	20MHz
	Channel Selection:	Auto Manual 6
Step 3	Maximum Output Power:	30 dBm(0~30)
	Band:	5GHz
Step 4	Channel Width:	20/40/80MHz
	Channel Selection:	Auto Manual 36
Step 5	Maximum Output Power:	20 dBm(0~30)
		Prev Next Cancel

#### Figure 25 Wizard Radio

NWA50AX User's Guide

#### 7.2.4 Step 4 SSID

Use this screen to enable, disable or edit an SSID profile.

Select an SSID profile and click the **Status** switch to turn it on or off. To change an SSID profile's settings, such as the SSID (WiFi network name) and WiFi password, double-click the SSID profile entry from the list. See Section 7.2.4.1 on page 52 for more information.

Note: You cannot add or remove an SSID profile after running the setup wizard.

Figure 26	) Wiza	ard: SSID					
Wizard Set	ting						
Step 1	SSID	)					_
Stern O	#	Status	SSID	Security Mode	Band Mode	VLAN ID	
Step 2	1		Zyxel	WPA2-Personal	Dual Band	1	
	2		Zyxel	WPA2-Personal	Dual Band	1	
Step 3	3	OFF	Zyxel	WPA2-Personal	Dual Band	1	
	4	OFF	Zyxel	WPA2-Personal	Dual Band	1	
Step 4	5	OFF	Zyxel	WPA2-Personal	Dual Band	1	
Siep 4	6	OFF	Zyxel	WPA2-Personal	Dual Band	1	
	7	OFF	Zyxel	WPA2-Personal	Dual Band	1	
Step 5	8	OFF	Zyxel	WPA2-Personal	Dual Band	1	
							_
					Prev	Next Ca	ncel

#### 7.2.4.1 Edit SSID Profile

Use this screen to configure an SSID profile.

The screen varies depending on the security type you selected.

- SSID: Enter a descriptive name of up to 32 printable characters for the wireless LAN.
- VLAN ID: Enter a VLAN ID for the Zyxel Device to use to tag traffic originating from this SSID.

**Band Mode**: Select the wireless band which this profile should use. 2.4 GHz is the frequency used by IEEE 802.11b/g/n wireless clients. 5 GHz is the frequency used by IEEE 802.11ac/a/n wireless clients.

- Security Type: Select WPA2 to add security on this wireless network. Otherwise, select OPEN to allow any wireless client to associate this network without authentication.
- **Personal**: If you set **Security Type** to **WPA2** and select **Personal**, enter a pre-shared key of between 8 and 63 case-sensitive ASCII characters (including spaces and symbols) or 64 hexadecimal characters.

Click OK to proceed. Click Cancel to close the screen without saving.

#### 7.2.5 Summary

Use this screen to check whether what you have configured is correct. Click **Save** to apply your settings and complete the wizard setup. Otherwise, click **Prev** to return to the previous screen or click **Cancel** to close the wizard without saving.

Wizard Set	tting	5				
Step 1	Summary					1
	Time Zone:	(GN	T+05:00) Beijing, Hong Ko	ing, Perth, Singapore	e, Toipei	
Step 2	Daylight Saving:	Disa	ble			
	Management IP:	Stafi	c IP			
Step 3	IP Address:	0.0.0	0.0			
	Subnet Mask:	0.0.0	0.0			
	Gateway:	0.0.0	0.0			- 8
Step 4	DNS Server:	0.0.0	0.0			
	2.4G Radio:	Auto				
1.1.2	5G Radio:	Auto				
Step 5	SSID					
	# Status	SSID	Security Mode	Band Mode	VLAN ID	
				÷ /÷ "		
				Prev	Save	Cancel

Figure 27 Wizard: Summary

## CHAPTER 8 Monitor

## 8.1 Overview

Use the Monitor screens to check status and statistics information.

#### 8.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter

- The Network Status screen (Section 8.3 on page 55) displays general LAN interface information and packet statistics.
- The AP Information > Radio List screen (Section 8.4 on page 57) displays statistics about the wireless radio transmitters in the Zyxel Device.
- The Station Info screen (Section 8.5 on page 61) displays statistics pertaining to the associated stations.
- The WDS Link Info screen (Section 8.6 on page 62) displays statistics about the Zyxel Device's WDS (Wireless Distribution System) connections.
- The **Detected Device** screen (Section 8.7 on page 63) displays information about suspected rogue APs.
- The View Log screen (Section 8.8 on page 66) displays the Zyxel Device's current log messages. You can change the way the log is displayed, you can e-mail the log, and you can also clear the log in this screen.

## 8.2 What You Need to Know

The following terms and concepts may help as you read through the chapter.

#### Rogue AP

Rogue APs are wireless access points operating in a network's coverage area that are not under the control of the network's administrators, and can open up holes in a network's security. See Chapter 13 on page 117 for details.

#### Friendly AP

Friendly APs are other wireless access points that are detected in your network, as well as any others that you know are not a threat (those from neighboring networks, for example). See Chapter 13 on page 117 for details.



## 8.3 Network Status

Use this screen to look at general Ethernet interface information and packet statistics. To access this screen, click **Monitor > Network Status**.

Figure 28	Monitor >	Network Status
-----------	-----------	----------------

terface Su	nmary									
Name	St	tatus	VID	IP Addr/N	letmask		IP Assignm	nent	Action	
UPLINK	1000M/Full		1	172.16.40	172.16.40.29 / 255.255.252.0			ent	Renew	
v6 Interfac	e Summary									
Name	Status		IP A	IP Address			Action			
UPLINK	10001	//Full	LINK LOCAL fe80::becf:4fff:fe56:be03/64				n/a			
Poll Intervo	l: 5	5 S	econds Set	Interval	Stop					
Poll Intervo		5 S TxPkts	econds <mark>Set</mark> RxPkts	Interval Tx Bcast	<b>Stop</b> Rx Bcast	Collisions	Тх	Rx	Up Time	
	l: Graphic View					Collisions 0	Tx 0	Rx 635	Up Time 01:43:51	

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Interface Summary IPv6 Interface Summary	Use the <b>Interface Summary</b> section for IPv4 network settings. Use the <b>IPv6 Interface Summary</b> section for IPv6 network settings if you connect your Zyxel Device to an IPv6 network. Both sections have similar fields as described below.
Name	This field displays the name of the physical Ethernet port on the Zyxel Device.
Status	This field displays the current status of each physical port on the Zyxel Device.
	Down - The port is not connected.
	<b>Speed / Duplex</b> - The port is connected. This field displays the port speed and duplex setting ( <b>Full</b> or <b>Half</b> ).
VID	This field displays the VLAN ID to which the port belongs.
IP Addr/Netmask IP Address	This field displays the current IP address (and subnet mask) of the interface. If the IP address is 0.0.0.0 (in the IPv4 network) or :: (in the IPv6 network), the interface does not have an IP address yet.
IP Assignment	This field displays how the interface gets its IPv4 address.
	Static - This interface has a static IPv4 address.
	DHCP Client - This interface gets its IPv4 address from a DHCP server.
Action	Use this field to get or to update the IP address for the interface. Click <b>Renew</b> to send a new DHCP request to a DHCP server. If the interface cannot use one of these ways to get or to update its IP address, this field displays <b>n/a</b> .
Port Statistics Table	
Poll Interval	Enter how often you want this window to be updated automatically, and click Set Interval.

#### Table 17 Monitor > Network Status

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Set Interval	Click this to set the <b>Poll Interval</b> the screen uses.
Stop	Click this to stop the window from updating automatically. You can start it again by setting the <b>Poll Interval</b> and clicking <b>Set Interval</b> .
Switch to Graphic View	Click this to display the port statistics as a line graph.
Name	This field displays the name of the interface.
Status	This field displays the current status of the physical port.
	<b>Down</b> - The physical port is not connected.
	<b>Speed / Duplex</b> - The physical port is connected. This field displays the port speed and duplex setting ( <b>Full</b> or <b>Half</b> ).
TxPkts	This field displays the number of packets transmitted from the Zyxel Device on the physical port since it was last connected.
RxPkts	This field displays the number of packets received by the Zyxel Device on the physical port since it was last connected.
Tx Bcast	This field displays the number of broadcast packets transmitted from the Zyxel Device on the physical port since it was last connected.
Rx Bcast	This field displays the number of broadcast packets received by the Zyxel Device on the physical port since it was last connected.
Collisions	This field displays the number of collisions on the physical port since it was last connected.
Тх	This field displays the transmission speed, in bytes per second, on the physical port in the one- second interval before the screen updated.
Rx	This field displays the reception speed, in bytes per second, on the physical port in the one- second interval before the screen updated.
Up Time	This field displays how long the physical port has been connected.
System Up Time	This field displays how long the Zyxel Device has been running since it last restarted or was turned on.

Table 17 Monitor > Network Status (continued)

#### 8.3.1 Port Statistics Graph

Use the port statistics graph to look at a line graph of packet statistics for the Ethernet port. To view, click **Monitor > Network Status** and then the **Switch to Graphic View** button.



Figure 29 Monitor > Network Status > Switch to Graphic View

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION						
Refresh Interval	Enter how often you want this window to be automatically updated.						
Refresh Now	Click this to update the information in the window right away.						
Port Selection	Select the Ethernet port for which you want to view the packet statistics.						
Switch to Grid View	Click this to display the port statistics as a table.						
Kbps/Mbps	The y-axis represents the speed of transmission or reception.						
Time	The x-axis shows the time period over which the transmission or reception occurred.						
TX	This line represents traffic transmitted from the Zyxel Device on the physical port since it was last connected.						
RX	This line represents the traffic received by the Zyxel Device on the physical port since it was last connected.						
Last Update	This field displays the date and time the information in the window was last updated.						

Table 18 Monitor > Network Status > Switch to Graphic View

## 8.4 Radio List

Use this screen to view statistics for the Zyxel Device's wireless radio transmitters. To access this screen, click **Monitor > Wireless > AP Information > Radio List**.

Figure 30 Monitor > Wireless > AP Information > Radio List (for Zyxel Device that supports WDS	Figure 30	Monitor > Wireless >	AP Information >	Radio List (for Zy	xel Device that supports WDS
--	-----------	----------------------	------------------	--------------------	------------------------------

dio											
le N	lore Infor	mation									
St	Loadi	Freque	Chan	Tran	Sta	Upload	Downl	MAC Addr		OP Mo	AP / WDS Profile
0	-	2.4G	1	25	0	0	670310	60:31:97:0	1	AP (M	default / default
0	-	5G	161/1	28	0	0	668418	60:31:97:0	2	AP (M	default2 / def
14 - 4		1 of 1	🕨 🕅 🛛 She	OW 50	✓ iten	ns					Displaying 1 - 2 of 2

Refresh

Figure 31 Monitor > Wireless > AP Information > Radio List (for Zyxel Device that does not support WDS)

💷 M	More Information											
	Loadi	Frequen	Chan	Tran	Stati	Upload	Downl	MAC Addr	Radio	OP Mode	Profile	Channel Utili
9	-	2.4G	1	23	0	0	0	00:13:49:0	1	AP (MBS	default	12%
0	-	5G	157/1	26	0	0	0	00:13:49:0	2	AP (MBS	default2	6%
14 4	Page	1 of 1   🕨	▶ Shov	v 50 🗸	items							Displaying 1 - 2 of 1

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

 Table 19
 Monitor > Wireless > AP Information > Radio List

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
More Information	Click this to view additional information about the selected radio's wireless traffic and station count. Information spans a 24 hour period.
Status	This displays whether or not the radio is enabled.
Loading	This indicates the AP's load balance status ( <b>UnderLoad</b> or <b>OverLoad</b> ) when load balancing is enabled on the Zyxel Device. Otherwise, it shows - when load balancing is disabled or the radio is in monitor mode.
MAC Address	This displays the MAC address of the radio.
Radio	This indicates the radio number on the Zyxel Device to which it belongs.
OP Mode	This indicates the radio's operating mode. Operating modes are <b>AP (MBSSID)</b> , <b>MONITOR</b> , <b>Root AP</b> or <b>Repeater</b> .
AP/WDS Profile	This indicates the AP profile name and WDS profile name to which the radio belongs.
	This field is available only on the Zyxel Device that supports WDS.
Profile	This indicates the AP profile name to which the radio belongs.
	This field is available only on the Zyxel Device that does not support WDS.
Frequency Band	This indicates the wireless frequency band currently being used by the radio.
	This shows - when the radio is in monitor mode.
Channel	This indicates the radio's channel ID.
Transmit Power	This displays the output power of the radio.
Station	This displays the number of wireless clients connected to this radio on the Zyxel Device.

NWA50AX User's Guide

LABEL	DESCRIPTION					
Upload	This displays the total number of packets received by the radio.					
Download	This displays the total number of packets transmitted by the radio.					
Channel Utilization	This indicates how much IEEE 802.11 traffic the radio can receive on the channel. It displays what percentage of the radio's channel is currently being used.					

Table 19 Monitor > Wireless > AP Information > Radio List (continued)

### 8.4.1 AP Mode Radio Information

This screen allows you to view a selected radio's SSID details, wireless traffic statistics and station count for the preceding 24 hours. To access this window, select a radio and click the **More Information** button in the **Radio List** screen.

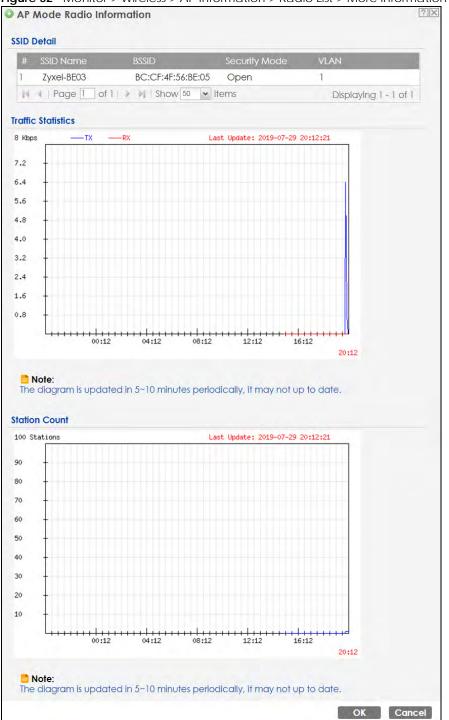


Figure 32 Monitor > Wireless > AP Information > Radio List > More Information

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION					
SSID Detail	This list shows information about all the wireless clients that have connected to the specified radio over the preceding 24 hours.					
#	This is the items sequential number in the list. It has no bearing on the actual data in this list.					

Table 20 Monitor > Wireless > AP Information > Radio List > More Information

NWA50AX User's Guide

60

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
SSID Name	This displays an SSID associated with this radio. There can be up to eight maximum.
BSSID	This displays a BSSID associated with this radio. The BSSID is tied to the SSID.
Security Mode	This displays the security mode in which the SSID is operating.
VLAN	This displays the VLAN ID associated with the SSID.
Traffic Statistics	This graph displays the overall traffic information of the radio over the preceding 24 hours.
Kbps/Mbps	This y-axis represents the amount of data moved across this radio in megabytes per second.
Time	This x-axis represents the amount of time over which the data moved across this radio.
Station Count	This graph displays the connected station information of the radio over the preceding 24 hours
Stations	The y-axis represents the number of connected stations.
Time	The x-axis shows the time period over which a station was connected.
Last Update	This field displays the date and time the information in the window was last updated.
ОК	Click this to close this window.
Cancel	Click this to close this window.

 Table 20
 Monitor > Wireless > AP Information > Radio List > More Information (continued)

## 8.5 Station List

Use this screen to view statistics pertaining to the associated stations (or "wireless clients"). Click **Monitor** > **Wireless > Station Info** to access this screen.

Figure 33	Monitor > Wireless > Station Info
-----------	-----------------------------------

	Stat	ion List										
:	Statio	n List										
	#	IP Ad	MAC Ad	Radio	Capability	802.11 Fe	SSID Name	Security	Signal Str	Rx Rate	Tx Rate	Associati
	1	172	00:19:cb:	1	802.11b/g	N/A	Zyxel-BE03	Open	-35dBm	54M	54M	19:58:40
	14	I Page	e 🚺 of 1   🕨	🖂 🕅   Sh	ow 50 💌 it	ems					Disp	playing 1 - 1 of 1
							Refresh					

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION					
#	This is the station's index number in this list.					
IP Address	This is the station's IP address.					
MAC Address	This is the station's MAC address.					
Radio	This is the radio number on the Zyxel Device to which the station is connected.					
Capability	This displays the supported standard currently being used by the station or the standards supported by the station.					
802.11 Features	This displays whether the station supports IEEE802.11r, IEEE 802.11k, IEEE 802.11v or none of the above $(N/A)$ .					

Table 21 Monitor > Wireless > Station Info

> Wireless > Station Info (continued)						
DESCRIPTION						
This indicates the name of the wireless network to which the station is connected. A single AP can have multiple SSIDs or networks.						
This indicates which secure encryption methods is being used by the station to connect to the network.						
This is the RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator) of the station's wireless connection.						
This is the maximum transmission rate of the station.						
This is the maximum reception rate of the station.						
This displays the time the station first associated with the Zyxel Device's wireless network.						
ן נ ר ר ר						

Click this to refresh the items displayed on this page.

### 8.6 WDS Link Info

Refresh

Use this screen to view the WDS traffic statistics between the Zyxel Device and a root AP or repeaters. See Section 1.2 on page 12 to know more about WDS. Click Monitor > Wireless > WDS Link Info to access this screen.

WDS Link Info	
WDS Uplink Info	
# MAC Address • Radio SSID Name Security Mo Signal Stren Rx Rate	Association time
I ◆   Page 1 of 1   ▶ ▶   Show 50 ▼ items	No data to display
WDS Downlink Info	
WDS Downlink Info         # MAC Address • Ra SSID Name       Security Signal Str Rx Rate	Association time
	Association time No data to display

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

Table 22 Monitor > Wireless > WDS Link Info

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
WDS Uplink Info	<b>Uplink</b> refers to the WDS link from the repeaters to the root AP.
WDS Downlink	Downlink refers to the WDS link from the root AP to the repeaters.
Info	When the Zyxel Device is in root AP mode and connected to a repeater, only the downlink information is displayed.
	When the Zyxel Device is in repeater mode and connected to a root AP directly or via another repeater, the uplink information is displayed.
	When the Zyxel Device is in repeater mode and connected to a root AP and other repeater(s), both the uplink and downlink information would be displayed.
#	This is the index number of the root AP or repeater in this list.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
MAC Address	This is the MAC address of the root AP or repeater to which the Zyxel Device is connected using WDS.
Radio	This is the radio number on the root AP or repeater to which the Zyxel Device is connected using WDS.
SSID Name	This indicates the name of the wireless network to which the Zyxel Device is connected using WDS.
Security Mode	This indicates which secure encryption methods is being used by the Zyxel Device to connect to the root AP or repeater using WDS.
Signal Strength	This is the RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator) of the wireless connection in WDS.
Tx Rate	This is the maximum transmission rate of the root AP or repeater to which the Zyxel Device is connected using WDS.
Rx Rate	This is the maximum reception rate of the root AP or repeater to which the Zyxel Device is connected using WDS.
Association Time	This displays the time the Zyxel Device first associated with the wireless network using WDS.
Refresh	Click this to refresh the items displayed on this page.

Table 22 Monitor > Wireless > WDS Link Info (continued)

## 8.7 Detected Device

Use this screen to view information about surrounding APs which you could mark as Rogue or Friendly. Click **Monitor > Wireless > Detected Device** to access this screen. Not all Zyxel Devices support monitor mode (see Section 1.4 on page 18). For more information about Rogue APs, see Section 10.3 on page 79.

Note: If the Zyxel Device supports monitor mode, the radio or at least one of the Zyxel Device's radio must be set to monitor mode (in the **Wireless > AP Management** screen) in order to detect other wireless devices in its vicinity.

If the Zyxel Device does not support monitor mode, turn on rogue AP detection in the **Configuration > Wireless > Rogue AP** screen to detect other APs.

# St 1 9 2 9 3 9 4 9 5 9	0 0	Device infrastruc	Role	MAC Address						
2 Q 3 Q 4 Q	2	infrastruc		1111101100000000	SSID Name	Channe	802	Sec	Descrip	Last Seen
3 <b>G</b> 4 <b>G</b>	-			00:02:6F:12:34:56	VIDEOTRON	10	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
4	2	infrastruc		00:02:CF:AF:69:DC	SDD1-85662	8	IEEE	TKIP		Mon Jul
		infrastruc		00:13:49:11:66:8C	Zy_private	5	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
5	2	infrastruc		00:13:49:F1:2B:B8	\343\204\2	5	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
	0	infrastruc		00:17:16:44:33:70	xxxxxx2	10	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
5 8	2	infrastruc		00:19:CB:11:44:D0	wpa	10	IEEE	TKIP		Mon Jul
7 6	2	infrastruc		00:25:36:AC:25:78	418N v2	9		WEP		Mon Jul
	<b>Q</b>	infrastruc		00:50:18:D2:A2:E6	ZyXEL_A2E6	.5	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
7 6	8	infrastruc		00:AA:BB:01:23:40	Zyxel_AP	6	IEEE	WP	-	Mon Jul
0	2	infrastruc		02:11:22:33:44:88	aisfibre_334	8	IEEE	TKIP		Mon Jul
11 🧕	0	infrastruc		02:17:16:44:33:70	222222222222222222	10	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
12 🧯	2	infrastruc		02:AA:BB:11:23:40	HT_AP1	6	IEEE	None		Mon Jul
13 9	2	infrastruc		02:AA:BB:21:23:40	HT_AP2	6	IEEE	None		Mon Jul
4	2	infrastruc		02:AA:BB:31:23:40	HT_AP3	6	IEEE	None		Mon Jul
5	2	infrastruc		04:BF:6D:5A:ED:10	VIDEOTRON	5	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
6	2	infrastruc		10:11:12:13:14:00	GO_GO_ZY	5	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
17 9	0	infrastruc		10:7B:EF:C5:AC:85	Elisa_999999	11	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
8	2	infrastruc		14:91:82:16:24:9A	1G_Ext	11	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
19	8	infrastruc		14:91:82:81:AA:21	Kelly%&5%3	9	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
20 🧯	0	infrastruc		14:91:82:82:30:99	Kelly%&5%3	8	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul

Figure 35 Monitor > Wireless > Detected Device (for Zyxel Device that supports Monitor mode)
--

Refresh

_		0							
100	gue AP:								
Sus	pected rogue AP								
Frie	ndly AP;	1							
Un-	classified AP:	310							
De	tect Now								
etec	oted Device								
0	Mark as Rogue Af	🛛 🖉 Mark as Fr	riendly AP						
#	Role	Classified by	MAC Address	SSID Name	Chann	802	Sec	Descrip	Last Seen
21			A0:E4:CB:7C:FB:88	ZyXEL_CSO	6	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
22			5C:F4:AB:AB:59:05	VIDEOTRON	153	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
23			B0:B2:DC:6F:55:BE	test_IOS	36	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
24			90:EF:68:FB:27:21	6515_55	157	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
25			10:7B:EF:C5:AC:85	Elisa_99999	11	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
26			5A:67:F3:91:12:6B	Unizyx_WLAN	1	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
27			60:31:97:10:BF:F5	Fioptics00049	4	IEEE	WP		Thu Jan
28	Suspected r	Hidden SSID	1C:74:0D:FF:D3:		153	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
29	Friendly AP		60:31:97:7D:5B:51	Nebula Ac	1	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
30			1C:74:0D:FF:D3:B1	ADHBU_5G	36	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
31			60:31:97:7D:5B:2A	SSID1	48	IEEE	None		Mon Jul
32			4E:AB:FF:7F:D7:AC	ZyXEL_CSO	36	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
33			A2:88:CB:7C:FB:89	ZyXEL_CSO	6	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
34	Suspected r	Hidden SSID	72:EC:A3:74:CB:57		157	IEEE	WP		Thu Jan
35	Suspected r	Hidden SSID	1C:74:0D:FF:D3:		161	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
36			5A:67:F3:91:12:69	Unizyx_MA	1	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
37	Suspected r	Hidden SSID	1C:74:0D:FF:D2:B4		161	IEEE	WP		Thu Jan
38			B0:B2:DC:C2:15:00	ZT01746_88	6	IEEE	WP		Mon Jul
39			62:91:97:73:B5:92	e-Nebula	44	IEEE	None		Mon Jul
40			E8:37:7A:86:E7:19	ZyXEL86E71	149	IEEE	WP		Thu Jan
M	Page 2 of 18	> > Show	20 💌 items					Displa	aying 21 - 40 of 348

Figure 36 Monitor > Wireless > Detected Device (for Zyxel Device that does not support Monitor mode)

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Discovered APs	
Rogue AP	This shows how many devices are detected as rogue APs.
Suspected rogue AP	This shows how many devices are detected as possible rogue APs based on the classification rule(s) in Section 10.3 on page 79.
Friendly AP	This shows how many devices are detected as friendly APs.
Un-classified AP	This shows how many devices are detected, but have not been classified as either Rogue or Friendly by the Zyxel Device.
Detect Now	Click this button for the Zyxel Device to scan for APs in the network.
Detected Device	·

Table 23 Monitor > Wireless > Detected Device

NWA50AX User's Guide

65

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Mark as Rogue AP	Click this button to mark the selected AP as a rogue AP. For more on managing rogue APs, see the <b>Configuration &gt; Wireless &gt; Rogue AP</b> screen (Section 10.3 on page 79).
Mark as Friendly AP	Click this button to mark the selected AP as a friendly AP. For more on managing friendly APs, see the <b>Configuration &gt; Wireless &gt; Rogue AP</b> screen (Section 10.3 on page 79).
#	This is the detected device's index number in this list.
Status	This indicates the detected device's status.
Device	This indicates the type of device detected.
Role	This indicates the detected device's role (such as friendly or rogue).
Classified by	This indicates the detected device's classification rule.
MAC Address	This indicates the detected device's MAC address.
SSID Name	This indicates the detected device's SSID.
Channel ID	This indicates the detected device's channel ID.
802.11 Mode	This indicates the 802.11 mode (a/b/g/n/ac/ax) transmitted by the detected device.
Security	This indicates the encryption method (if any) used by the detected device.
Description	This displays the detected device's description. For more on managing friendly and rogue APs, see the <b>Configuration &gt; Wireless &gt; Rogue AP</b> screen (Section 10.3 on page 79).
Last Seen	This indicates the last time the device was detected by the Zyxel Device.
Refresh	Click this to refresh the items displayed on this page.

 Table 23
 Monitor > Wireless > Detected Device (continued)

### 8.8 View Log

Log messages are stored in two separate logs, one for regular log messages and one for debugging messages. In the regular log, you can look at all the log messages by selecting **All Logs**, or you can select a specific category of log messages (for example, user). You can also look at the debugging log by selecting **Debug Log**. All debugging messages have the same priority.

To access this screen, click **Monitor > Log**. The log is displayed in the following screen.

Note: When a log reaches the maximum number of log messages, new log messages automatically overwrite existing log messages, starting with the oldest existing log message first.

Events that generate an alert (as well as a log message) display in red. Regular logs display in black. Click a column's heading cell to sort the table entries by that column's criteria. Click the heading cell again to reverse the sort order.

The Web Configurator saves the filter settings once you click **Search**. If you leave the **View Log** screen and return to it later, the last filter settings would still apply.



	r Log Filter							
gs								
Disp	lay:		All	Logs Y Priorit	Y Priority:		any	*
Source Address: Source Interface: Protocol:			Destin	Destination Address:				
		any	/ 👻 Destin	ation Ir	nterface;	any	*	
		any	/ ¥ Keyw	ord:				
Sec	irch							
E	mail Log Now   🍣	Ref	resh	💞 Clear Log				
# .	Time		C	Message		Source	Destination	Note
1	2017-07-03 05:		U	Administrator admin from http/https ho	is lo	172,17.1.1	172.16.1.4	Account:
2	2017-07-03 04:			Station: B8:53:AC:14:73:B6 has deauth I	by ST			
3	2017-07-03 04:		U	Administrator admin from http/https ha	s be	172.17.1.1	172.16.1.4	Account:
4	2017-07-03 04:			Station: 40:40:A7:3C:9B:3D has deauth	by S			
5	2017-07-03 04:			Station: B8:53:AC:14:73:B6 has associat	ed o			
6	2017-07-03 04:			Station: 2C:F0:A2:93:5F:02 has deauth b	by ST			
7	2017-07-03 04:			Station: 2C:F0:A2:93:5F:02 has associate	ed o			
8	2017-07-03 04:			Station: 2C:F0:A2:93:5F:02 has deauth b	by ST			
9	2017-07-03 03:			Station: 2C:F0:A2:93:5F:02 has deauth b	by ST			
10	2017-07-03 03:			Station: 2C:F0:A2:93:5F:02 has deauth b	oy D			
11	2017-07-03 03:			Station: 40:40:A7:3C:9B:3D has associat	ed			
12	2017-07-03 03:			Station: 1C:7B:21:BF:FF:81 has deauth b	y ST			
13	2017-07-03 03:		•••	Station: 2C:F0:A2:93:5F:02 has disassoc	by S			
14	2017-07-03 03:			Station: 2C:F0:A2:93:5F:02 has associate	ed o			
15	2017-07-03 03:			Station: 2C:F0:A2:93:5F:02 has deauth b	by D			
16	2017-07-03 03:			Station: 2C:F0:A2:93:5F:02 has associate				
17	2017-07-03 03:		•••	Station: 1C:7B:21:BF:FF:81 has disassoc	by S			
18	2017-07-03 03:			Station: 1C:7B:21:BF:FF:81 has associate	d o			
19	2017-07-03 03:	•••		Station: 1C:7B:21:BF:FF:81 has deauth b	y D			
20	2017-07-03 03:			Station: 1C:7B:21:BF:FF:81 has disassoc	by S			

Figure 37 Monitor > Log > View Log

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

Table 24	Monitor >	Log >	View	Log
----------	-----------	-------	------	-----

LABEL	DESCRIPTION				
Show Filter / Hide	Click this button to show or hide the filter settings.				
Filter	the filter settings are hidden, the <b>Display</b> , <b>Email Log Now</b> , <b>Refresh</b> , and <b>Clear Log</b> fields are available.				
	If the filter settings are shown, the <b>Display</b> , <b>Priority</b> , <b>Source Address</b> , <b>Destination Address</b> , <b>Source Interface</b> , <b>Destination Interface</b> , <b>Protocol</b> , <b>Keyword</b> , and <b>Search</b> fields are available.				
Display	Select the category of log message(s) you want to view. You can also view <b>All Logs</b> at one time, or you can view the <b>Debug Log</b> .				
Priority	This displays when you show the filter. Select the priority of log messages to display. The log displays the log messages with this priority or higher. Choices are: <b>any</b> , <b>emerg</b> , <b>alert</b> , <b>crit</b> , <b>error</b> , <b>warn</b> , <b>notice</b> , and <b>info</b> , from highest priority to lowest priority. This field is read-only if the <b>Category</b> is <b>Debug Log</b> .				
Source Address	This displays when you show the filter. Type the source IP address of the incoming packet that generated the log message. Do not include the port in this filter.				

LABEL	DESCRIPTION		
Destination Address	This displays when you show the filter. Type the IP address of the destination of the incoming packet when the log message was generated. Do not include the port in this filter.		
Source Interface	This displays when you show the filter. Select the source interface of the packet that generated the log message.		
Destination Interface	This displays when you show the filter. Select the destination interface of the packet that generated the log message.		
Protocol	otocol This displays when you show the filter. Select a service protocol whose log messages yo like to see.		
Keyword       This displays when you show the filter. Type a keyword to look for in the Message, So         Destination and Note fields. If a match is found in any field, the log message is displation can use up to 63 alphanumeric characters and the underscore, as well as punctuated ()', :::?! +**/= #\$% @; the period, double quotes, and brackets are not allowed.			
Search	This displays when you show the filter. Click this button to update the log using the current filter settings.		
Email Log Now	Click this button to send log messages to the Active e-mail addresses specified in the Send Log To field on the Configuration > Log & Report > Log Settings screen.		
Refresh	Click this to update the list of logs.		
Clear Log	Click this button to clear the whole log, regardless of what is currently displayed on the screen.		
#	This field is a sequential value, and it is not associated with a specific log message.		
Time	This field displays the time the log message was recorded.		
Priority	This field displays the priority of the log message. It has the same range of values as the <b>Priority</b> field above.		
Category	This field displays the log that generated the log message. It is the same value used in the <b>Display</b> and (other) <b>Category</b> fields.		
Message	This field displays the reason the log message was generated. The text " $[count=x]$ ", where x is a number, appears at the end of the <b>Message</b> field if log consolidation is turned on and multiple entries were aggregated to generate into this one.		
Source	This field displays the source IP address and the port number in the event that generated the log message.		
Source Interface	This field displays the source interface of the packet that generated the log message.		
Destination	This field displays the destination IP address and the port number of the event that generated the log message.		
Destination Interface	This field displays the destination interface of the packet that generated the log message.		
Protocol	This field displays the service protocol in the event that generated the log message.		
Note	This field displays any additional information about the log message.		

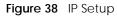
Table 24 Monitor > Log > View Log (continued)

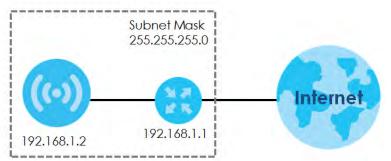
## CHAPTER 9 Network

## 9.1 Overview

This chapter describes how you can configure the management IP address and VLAN settings of your Zyxel Device.

The Internet Protocol (IP) address identifies a device on a network. Every networking device (including computers, servers, routers, printers, etc.) needs an IP address to communicate across the network. These networking devices are also known as hosts.





The figure above illustrates one possible setup of your Zyxel Device. The gateway IP address is 192.168.1.1 and the managed IP address of the Zyxel Device is 192.168.1.2 (default), but if the Zyxel Device is assigned an IP address by a DHCP server, the default (192.168.1.2) will not be used. The gateway and the Zyxel Device must belong in the same IP subnet to be able to communicate with each other.

### 9.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter

- The IP Setting screen (Section 9.2 on page 69) configures the Zyxel Device's LAN IP address.
- The VLAN screen (Section 9.3 on page 71) configures the Zyxel Device's VLAN settings.
- The NCC Discovery screen (Section 9.4 on page 73) configures the Zyxel Device's Nebula Control Center (NCC) discovery settings.

## 9.2 IP Setting

Use this screen to configure the IP address for your Zyxel Device. To access this screen, click **Configuration > Network > IP Setting**.



IP Setting	VLAN	NCC Discovery		
Address Ass	ignment			
Get Autor	natically			
O Use Fixed	IP Address			
IP Addres	S:	0.0.0		
Subnet M	ask:	0.0.0		
Gateway		0.0.0	(Optional)	
DNS Serve	er IP Address:	0.0.0	(Optional)	
Pv6 Address A	-			
		ss Auto-configuration(SLA	·	
Link-Local A		fe80::5a8b:f3ff:feff:f		
	/Prefix Length		(Optional)	
Gateway:			(Optional)	
Metric:		(0-15)		
DHCPv6 (	Olient			
DUID:		00:03:00:01:58:8b:f3:	ff:f7:dc	
	st Address			
	equest Optio	ns		
🔲 DNS Se				
🔲 NTP Se	rver			
		Apply	Reset	

#### Figure 39 Configuration > Network > IP Setting

Each field is described in the following table.

Table 25	Configuration >	Network > II	<sup>o</sup> Setting
----------	-----------------	--------------	----------------------

LABEL	DESCRIPTION			
IP Address Assignment	t			
Get Automatically	Select this to make the interface a DHCP client and automatically get the IP address, subnet mask, and gateway address from a DHCP server.			
Use Fixed IP Address	Select this if you want to specify the IP address, subnet mask, and gateway manually.			
IP Address	Enter the IP address for this interface.			
Subnet Mask	Enter the subnet mask of this interface in dot decimal notation. The subnet mask indicates what part of the IP address is the same for all computers in the network.			
Gateway	Enter the IP address of the gateway. The Zyxel Device sends packets to the gateway when it does not know how to route the packet to its destination. The gateway should be on the same network as the interface.			
DNS Server IP Address	Enter the IP address of the DNS server.			
IPv6 Address Assignme	ent			
Enable Stateless Address Auto- configuration (SLAAC)	Select this to enable IPv6 stateless auto-configuration on the Zyxel Device. The Zyxel Device will generate an IPv6 address itself from a prefix obtained from an IPv6 router in the network.			
Link-Local Address	This displays the IPv6 link-local address and the network prefix that the Zyxel Device generates itself for the LAN interface.			

LABEL	DESCRIPTION			
IPv6 Address/ Prefix Length	Enter the IPv6 address and the prefix length for the LAN interface if you want to use a static IP address. This field is optional.			
	The prefix length indicates what the left-most part of the IP address is the same for all computers in the network, that is, the network address.			
Gateway	Enter the IPv6 address of the default outgoing gateway using colon (:) hexadecimal notation.			
Metric	Enter the priority of the gateway (if any) on the LAN interface. The Zyxel Device decides which gateway to use based on this priority. The lower the number, the higher the priority. If two or more gateways have the same priority, the Zyxel Device uses the one that was configured first. Enter zero to set the metric to 1024 for IPv6.			
DHCPv6 Client	Select this option to set the Zyxel Device to act as a DHCPv6 client.			
DUID	This field displays the DHCP Unique IDentifier (DUID) of the Zyxel Device, which is unique and used for identification purposes when the Zyxel Device is exchanging DHCPv6 messages with others. See Appendix B on page 230 for more information.			
Request Address	Select this option to get an IPv6 address from the DHCPv6 server.			
DHCPv6 Request Options	Select this option to determine what additional information to get from the DHCPv6 server.			
DNS Server	Select this option to obtain the IP address of the DNS server.			
NTP Server	Select this option to obtain the IP address of the NTP server.			
Apply	Click <b>Apply</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.			
Reset	Click <b>Reset</b> to return the screen to its last-saved settings.			

Table 25 Configuration > Network > IP Setting (continued)

### 9.3 VLAN

This section discusses how to configure the Zyxel Device's VLAN settings.

Note: Mis-configuring the management VLAN settings in your Zyxel Device can make it inaccessible. If this happens, you will have to reset the Zyxel Device.

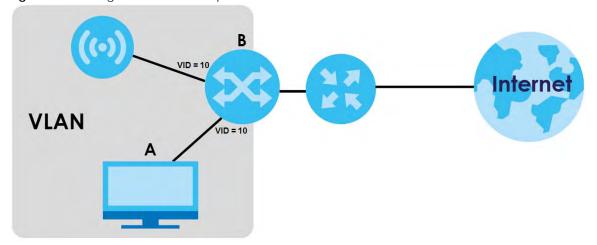


Figure 40 Management VLAN Setup

In the figure above, to access and manage the Zyxel Device from computer **A**, the Zyxel Device and switch **B**'s ports to which computer **A** and the Zyxel Device are connected should be in the same VLAN.

A Virtual Local Area Network (VLAN) allows a physical network to be partitioned into multiple logical networks. Devices on a logical network belong to one group. A device can belong to more than one group. With VLAN, a device cannot directly talk to or hear from devices that are not in the same group(s); the traffic must first go through a router.

VLAN also increases network performance by limiting broadcasts to a smaller and more manageable logical broadcast domain. In traditional switched environments, all broadcast packets go to each and every individual port. With VLAN, all broadcasts are confined to a specific broadcast domain.

#### IEEE 802.1Q Tag

The IEEE 802.1Q standard defines an explicit VLAN tag in the MAC header to identify the VLAN membership of a frame across bridges. A VLAN tag includes the 12-bit VLAN ID and 3-bit user priority. The VLAN ID associates a frame with a specific VLAN and provides the information that devices need to process the frame across the network.

Use this screen to configure the VLAN settings for your Zyxel Device. To access this screen, click **Configuration > Network > VLAN**.

The screen varies depending on whether the Zyxel Device has an extra Ethernet port (except the uplink port).

Figure 41	Con	ifiguration	n > Network >	VLAN (for	Zyxel I	Jevice with	one Etherr	net port)	
ID Sotting		VIAN							

IP Setting	VLAN
VLAN Settings	
Management	VLAN ID: 1 (1~4094)
🗷 As Native V	LAN 👔
	Apply Reset

LABEL	DESCRIPTION			
VLAN Settings				
Management VLAN ID	Enter a VLAN ID for the Zyxel Device.			
As Native VLAN	Select this option to treat this VLAN ID as a VLAN created on the Zyxel Device and not assigned to it from outside the network.			
LAN Setting				
Port Setting				
Edit	Double-click an entry or select it and click <b>Edit</b> to open a screen where you can modify the entry's settings. In some tables you can just click a table entry and edit it directly in the table. For those types of tables small red triangles display for table entries with changes that you have not yet applied.			
Activate/ Inactivate	To turn on an entry, select it and click <b>Activate</b> . To turn off an entry, select it and click <b>Inactivate</b> .			
#	This is the index number of the port.			

Table 26 Configuration > Network > VLAN

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Status	This field indicates whether the port is enabled (a yellow bulb) or not (a gray bulb).
Port	This field displays the name of the port.
PVID	This field displays the port number of the VLAN ID.
VLAN Configuration	
Add	Click this to create a new entry. For features where the entry's position in the numbered list is important (features where the Zyxel Device applies the table's entries in order like the SSID for example), you can select an entry and click <b>Add</b> to create a new entry after the selected entry.
Edit	Double-click an entry or select it and click <b>Edit</b> to open a screen where you can modify the entry's settings. In some tables you can just click a table entry and edit it directly in the table. For those types of tables small red triangles display for table entries with changes that you have not yet applied.
Remove	To remove an entry, select it and click <b>Remove</b> . The Zyxel Device confirms you want to remove it before doing so.
Activate/ Inactivate	To turn on an entry, select it and click <b>Activate</b> . To turn off an entry, select it and click <b>Inactivate</b> .
#	This is the index number of the VLAN ID.
Status	This field indicates whether the VLAN is enabled (a yellow bulb) or not (a gray bulb).
Name	This field displays the name of each VLAN.
VID	This field displays the VLAN ID.
Member	This field displays the VLAN membership to which the port belongs.
Apply	Click Apply to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Reset	Click <b>Reset</b> to return the screen to its last-saved settings.

Table 26 Configuration > Network > VLAN (continued)

# 9.4 NCC Discovery

You can manage the Zyxel Device through the Zyxel Nebula Control Center (NCC). Use this screen to configure the proxy server settings if the Zyxel Device is behind a proxy server.

To access this screen, click **Configuration** > **Network** > **NCC Discovery**.

Figure 42	Configuration > Network > NCC Discovery
TIGUIC TZ	Configuration > Network > NCC Discovery

IP Setting VL	AN NCC Discovery
Nebula Control Cent	er Status
Internet:	This access point is connected to the Internet.
Nebula Connectivit	y: This access point is not connected to the Nebula, ( Get certificate failed )
Nebula Control Cente	er Discovery Setting
🗹 Enable	
Use Proxy to	Access NCC
Proxy Server:	0
Proxy Port:	<b>W</b> ~65535)
Authentic	ation
User Name:	
Password;	
	Apply Reset

Each field is described in the following table.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Nebula Control Center Sta	tus
Internet	This field displays whether the Zyxel Device can connect to the Internet.
Nebula Connectivity	This field displays whether the Zyxel Device can connect to the Zyxel Nebula Control Center (NCC).
Nebula Control Center Dis	covery Setting
Enable	Select this option to turn on NCC discovery on the Zyxel Device. The Zyxel Device will try to discover the NCC and go into NCC management mode when it is connected to the Internet and has been registered in the NCC.
	If NCC discovery is disabled, the Zyxel Device will not discover the NCC and remain in standalone operation.
Use Proxy to Access NCC	If the Zyxel Device is behind a proxy server, you need to select this option and configure the proxy server settings so that the Zyxel Device can access the NCC through the proxy server.
Proxy Server	Enter the IP address of the proxy server.
Proxy Port	Enter the service port number used by the proxy server.
Authentication	Select this option if the proxy server requires authentication before it grants access to the NCC.
User Name	Enter your proxy user name.
Password	Enter your proxy password.
Apply	Click <b>Apply</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Reset	Click <b>Reset</b> to return the screen to its last-saved settings.

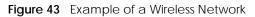
Table 27 Configuration > Network > NCC Discovery

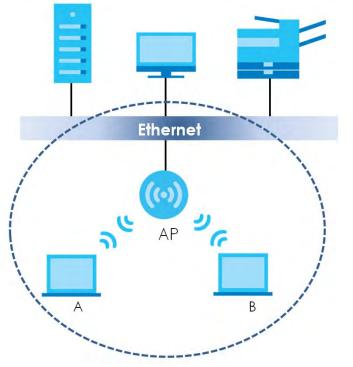
# Chapter 10 Wireless

# 10.1 Overview

This chapter discusses how to configure the wireless network settings in your Zyxel Device.

The following figure provides an example of a wireless network.





The wireless network is the part in the blue circle. In this wireless network, devices **A** and **B** are called wireless clients. The wireless clients use the access point (AP) to interact with other devices (such as the printer) or with the Internet. Your Zyxel Device is the AP.

## 10.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter

- The **AP Management** screen (Section 10.2 on page 76) allows you to manage the Zyxel Device's general wireless settings.
- The **Rogue AP** screen (Section 10.3 on page 79) allows you to assign APs either to the rogue AP list or the friendly AP list.
- The Load Balancing screen (Section 10.4 on page 83) allows you to configure network traffic load balancing between the APs and the Zyxel Device.
- The DCS screen (Section 10.4 on page 83) allows you to configure dynamic radio channel selection.

### 10.1.2 What You Need to Know

The following terms and concepts may help as you read this chapter.

#### Station / Wireless Client

A station or wireless client is any wireless-capable device that can connect to an AP using a wireless signal.

#### **Dynamic Channel Selection (DCS)**

Dynamic Channel Selection (DCS) is a feature that allows an AP to automatically select the radio channel which it broadcasts. For more information, see Section 10.5 on page 84.

# 10.2 AP Management

Use this screen to manage the Zyxel Device's general wireless settings. Click **Configuration > Wireless > AP Management** to access this screen.

	te new Object •			
idio	1 Setting			
R R	adio 1 Activate			
Radio	o 1 OP Mode:	AP Mode	Root AP © Repeater ()	
Radio	o 1 Profile:	default	Y 🗘 🗹 🔒	
Max	Output Power:	30	dBm (0~30)	
BSSI	D Settings			
-	SSID Profile			
1	default	0 2		
2	disable	0		
3	disable	0		
4	disable	0		
5	disable	0		
6	disable	0		
7	disable	0		
100	disable	0		
	2 Setting			
n <b>dio</b> : V Radia	<b>2 Setting</b> adio 2 Activate o 2 OP Mode:	AP Mode	Root AP Repeater 1	
n <b>dio</b> : V Radia	2 Setting adio 2 Activate			
adio : Radia Radia	<b>2 Setting</b> adio 2 Activate o 2 OP Mode:	AP Mode		
n <b>dio</b> : Radia Radia Max	2 Setting adio 2 Activate o 2 OP Mode: o 2 Profile:	AP Mode     default	2 💌 🖸 🖉 🚯	
Radio Radio Radio Max	2 Setting adio 2 Activate o 2 OP Mode: o 2 Profile: Output Power:	AP Mode     default	2 💌 🖸 🖉 🚯	
Radio Radio Radio Max	2 Setting adio 2 Activate o 2 OP Mode: o 2 Profile: Output Power: D Settings	AP Mode     default	2 💌 🖸 🖉 🚯	
Radio Radio Radio Max BSSII	2 Setting adio 2 Activate o 2 OP Mode: o 2 Profile: Output Power: D Settings SSID Profile	<ul> <li>AP Mode</li> <li>default</li> <li>30</li> </ul>	2 💌 🖸 🖉 🚯	
Radio Radio Max BSSII # 1	2 Setting adio 2 Activate o 2 OP Mode: o 2 Profile: Output Power: D Settings SSID Profile default	AP Mode default 30	2 💌 🖸 🖉 🚯	
Radio : Radia Radia Max BSSII # 1 2	2 Setting adio 2 Activate o 2 OP Mode: o 2 Profile: Output Power: D Settings SSID Profile default disable	AP Mode default 30	2 💌 🖸 🖉 🚯	
Radio S Radio Radio Max BSSII 4 1 2 3	2 Setting adio 2 Activate o 2 OP Mode: o 2 Profile: Output Power: D Settings SSID Profile default disable disable	AP Mode default 30	2 💌 🖸 🖉 🚯	
adio : Radia Radia Max BSSII # 1 2 3 4	2 Setting adio 2 Activate o 2 OP Mode: o 2 Profile: Output Power: D Settings SSID Profile default disable disable disable	AP Mode default 30	2 💌 🖸 🖉 🚯	
Radia Radia Max BSSII 4 5	2 Setting adio 2 Activate o 2 OP Mode: o 2 Profile: Output Power: D Settings SSID Profile default disable disable disable disable	AP Mode default 30	2 💌 🖸 🖉 🚯	

Figure 44 Configuration > Wireless > AP Management

Each field is described in the following table.

 Table 28
 Configuration > Wireless > AP Management

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Radio 1 Setting	
Radio 1 Activate	Select the check box to enable the Zyxel Device's first (default) radio.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Radio 1 OP Mode	Select the operating mode for radio 1.
	<b>AP Mode</b> means the radio can receive connections from wireless clients and pass their data traffic through to the Zyxel Device to be managed (or subsequently passed on to an upstream gateway for managing).
	<b>MON Mode</b> means the radio monitors the broadcast area for other APs, then passes their information on to the Zyxel Device where it can be determined if those APs are friendly or rogue. If a radio is set to this mode it cannot receive connections from wireless clients (see Section 1.2.3 on page 14).
	<b>Root AP</b> means the radio acts as an AP and also supports the wireless connections with other APs (in repeater mode) to form a WDS (Wireless Distribution System) to extend its wireless network.
	<b>Repeater</b> means the radio can establish a wireless connection with other APs (in either root AP or repeater mode) to form a WDS.
Radio 1 Profile	Select the radio profile the radio uses.
	Note: You can only apply a 2.4G AP radio profile to radio 1. Otherwise, the first radio will not be working.
Radio 1 WDS Profile	This field is available only when the radio is in <b>Root AP</b> or <b>Repeater</b> mode.
	Select the WDS profile the radio uses to connect to a root AP or repeater.
Uplink Selection	This field is available only when the radio is in <b>Repeater</b> mode.
Mode	Select <b>AUTO</b> to have the Zyxel Device automatically use the settings in the applied WDS profile to connect to a root AP or repeater.
	Select <b>Manual</b> to have the Zyxel Device connect to the root AP or repeater with the MAC address specified in the <b>Radio 1 Uplink MAC Address</b> field.
Max Output Power	Enter the maximum output power (between 0 to 30 dBm) of the Zyxel Device in this field. If there is a high density of APs in an area, decrease the output power of the Zyxel Device to reduce interference with other APs.
	Note: Reducing the output power also reduces the Zyxel Device's effective broadcast radius.
MBSSID Settings	
Edit 🗹	Click <b>Edit</b> icon ( <b>Z</b> ) to open a screen where you can modify the entry's settings. In some tables you can just click a table entry and edit it directly in the table. For those types of tables small red triangles display for table entries with changes that you have not yet applied.
#	This field shows the index number of the SSID
SSID Profile	This field displays the SSID profile that is associated with the radio profile.
Radio 2 Setting	
Radio 2 Activate	This displays if the Zyxel Device has a second radio.
	Select the check box to enable the Zyxel Device's second radio.

 Table 28
 Configuration > Wireless > AP Management (continued)

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Radio 2 OP Mode	This displays if the Zyxel Device has a second radio. Select the operating mode for radio 2.
	<b>AP Mode</b> means the radio can receive connections from wireless clients and pass their data traffic through to the Zyxel Device to be managed (or subsequently passed on to an upstream gateway for managing).
	<b>MON Mode</b> means the radio monitors the broadcast area for other APs, then passes their information on to the Zyxel Device where it can be determined if those APs are friendly or rogue. If a radio is set to this mode it cannot receive connections from wireless clients (see Section 1.2.3 on page 14).
	<b>Root AP</b> means the radio acts as an AP and also supports the wireless connections with other APs (in repeater mode) to form a WDS to extend its wireless network.
	<b>Repeater</b> means the radio can establish a wireless connection with other APs (in either root AP or repeater mode) to form a WDS.
Radio 2 Profile	This displays if the Zyxel Device has a second radio. Select the radio profile the radio uses.
	Note: You can only apply a 5G AP radio profile to radio 2. Otherwise, the second radio will not be working.
Radio 2 WDS Profile	This field is available only when the radio is in <b>Root AP</b> or <b>Repeater</b> mode.
	Select the WDS profile the radio uses to connect to a root AP or repeater.
Uplink Selection	This field is available only when the radio is in <b>Repeater</b> mode.
Mode	Select <b>AUTO</b> to have the Zyxel Device automatically use the settings in the applied WDS profile to connect to a root AP or repeater.
	Select <b>Manual</b> to have the Zyxel Device connect to the root AP or repeater with the MAC address specified in the <b>Radio 2 Uplink MAC Address</b> field.
Max Output Power	Enter the maximum output power (between 0 to 30 dBm) of the Zyxel Device in this field. If there is a high density of APs in an area, decrease the output power of the Zyxel Device to reduce interference with other APs.
	Note: Reducing the output power also reduces the Zyxel Device's effective broadcast radius.
MBSSID Settings	
Edit 🗹	Click <b>Edit</b> ( <b>Z</b> ) to open a screen where you can modify the entry's settings. In some tables you can just click a table entry and edit it directly in the table. For those types of tables small red triangles display for table entries with changes that you have not yet applied.
#	This field shows the index number of the SSID
SSID Profile	This field shows the SSID profile that is associated with the radio profile.
Apply	Click <b>Apply</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Reset	Click <b>Reset</b> to return the screen to its last-saved settings.

 Table 28
 Configuration > Wireless > AP Management (continued)

# 10.3 Rogue AP

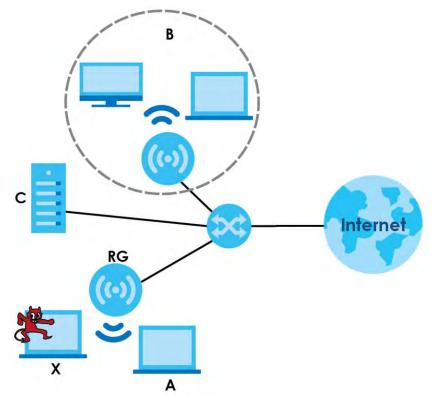
Use this screen to enable **Rogue AP Detection** and import/export a rogue or friendly AP list in a txt file. Click **Configuration > Wireless > Rogue AP** to access this screen.

#### **Rogue APs**

A rogue AP is a wireless access point operating in a network's coverage area that is not under the control of the network administrator, and which can potentially open up holes in a network's security.

In the following example, a corporate network's security is compromised by a rogue AP (**RG**) set up by an employee at his workstation in order to allow him to connect his notebook computer wirelessly (**A**). The company's legitimate wireless network (the dashed ellipse **B**) is well-secured, but the rogue AP uses inferior security that is easily broken by an attacker (**X**) running readily available encryption-cracking software. In this example, the attacker now has access to the company network, including sensitive data stored on the file server (**C**).





#### Friendly APs

If you have more than one AP in your wireless network, you should also configure a list of "friendly" APs. Friendly APs are wireless access points that you know are not a threat. It is recommended that you export (save) your list of friendly APs often, especially if you have a network with a large number of access points. Exported lists show MAC addresses in txt file format separated by line breaks.

#### **Rogue AP Detection**

This feature allows the Zyxel Device to monitor the WiFi signals for other wireless APs (see also Section 1.2.3 on page 14). Detected APs will appear in the Monitor > Wireless > Detected Device screen, where the Zyxel Device will label APs with the criteria you select in Suspected Rogue AP Classification Rule as a suspected rogue. The APs which you mark as either rogue or friendly APs in the Monitor > Wireless > Detected Device screen will appear in the Wireless > Rogue AP screen. See Section 1.4 on page 18 to

know which models support **Rogue AP Detection**.

Note: Enabling **Rogue AP Detection** might affect the performance of wireless clients associated with the Zyxel Device.

 Figure 46
 Configuration > Wireless > Rogue AP (for Zyxel Devices that support Monitor mode)

Add 🕒	Edit 🖥 Remove					
# Role	*	MAC Address	De	cription		
1 rogu	e-ap	00:A0:C5:01:23:45	rog	lueexample		
H I Pa	ge 1 of 1 🕨 🕅	Show 50 💌 items				Displaying 1 - 1 of 1
iendly AP	List Importing/Ex	porting				
<b>iendly AP</b> File Path:		porting ath for Friendly AP List	Browse		Exporting	

	endly AP List			
ogue AP D	etection Setting			
Enable	Rogue AP Detec	tion		
uspected R	Rogue AP Classifi	cation Rule		
🖉 Weak S	ecurity (Open,W	EP,WPA-PSK)		
V Hidden	SSID			
SSID Ke	yword			
🛇 Add 📄	Edit 💼 Remove			
# SSID	Keyword			
1 test				
gue/Frien	idly AP List			
🛇 Add 📝	i Edit 🔞 Remove			
# Role	*	MAC Address	Description	
l friend	dly-ap	60:31:97:7D:5B:51		
2 rogu	e-ap	00:A0:C5:01:23:45	example	
14 4 Pag	ge 1 of 1 🕨 🕅	Show 50 🗸 items		Displaying 1 - 2 of 2
	st Importing/Expo			
File Path:	Select a file po	th for Rogue AP List	Browse	orting
iendly AP	List Importing/Exp	porting		
	-			
File Path:	Select a file po	th for Friendly AP List	Browse	orting

Figure 47 Configuration > Wireless > Rogue AP (for Zyxel Devices that support Rogue AP Detection)

Each field is described in the following table.

Table 29 Configuration > Wireless > Rogue AP

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Rogue AP Detection Set	ting
Enable Rogue AP Detection	Select this check box to detect Rogue APs in the network.
Suspected Rogue AP Classification Rule	Select the check boxes ( <b>Weak Security (Open, WEP, WPA-PSK)</b> , <b>Hidden SSID</b> , <b>SSID</b> <b>Keyword</b> ) of the characteristics an AP should have for the Zyxel Device to mark it as a Rogue AP.
Add	Click this to add an SSID Keyword.
Edit	Select an SSID Keyword and click this button to modify it.
Remove	Select an existing SSID keyword and click this button to delete it.
#	This is the SSID Keyword's index number in this list.
SSID Keyword	This field displays the SSID Keyword.
Rogue/Friendly AP List	
Add	Click this button to add an AP to the list and assign it either friendly or rogue status.
Edit	Select an AP in the list to edit and reassign its status.
Remove	Select an AP in the list to remove.
#	This field is a sequential value, and it is not associated with any interface.

NWA50AX User's Guide

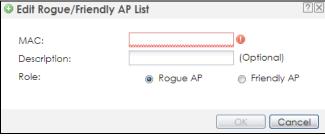
LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Role	This field indicates whether the selected AP is a <b>rogue-ap</b> or a <b>friendly-ap</b> . To change the AP's role, click the <b>Edit</b> button.
MAC Address	This field indicates the AP's radio MAC address.
Description	This field displays the AP's description. You can modify this by clicking the <b>Edit</b> button.
Rogue/Friendly AP List Importing/Exporting	These controls allow you to export the current list of rogue and friendly APs or import existing lists.
File Path / Browse / Importing	Enter the file name and path of the list you want to import or click the <b>Browse</b> button to locate it. Once the <b>File Path</b> field has been populated, click <b>Importing</b> to bring the list into the Zyxel Device.
	You need to wait a while for the importing process to finish.
Exporting	Click this button to export the current list of either rogue APs or friendly APS.
Apply	Click <b>Apply</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Reset	Click <b>Reset</b> to return the screen to its last-saved settings.

Table 29 Configuration > Wireless > Rogue AP (continued)

## 10.3.1 Add/Edit Rogue/Friendly List

Click Add or select an AP and click the Edit button in the Configuration > Wireless > Rogue AP table to display this screen.

Figure 48 Configuration > Wireless > Rogue AP > Add/Edit Rogue/Friendly AP List



Each field is described in the following table.

Table 20	Conflowmation	Mireless Decuse AD	· Add/Edit Rogue/Friendly AP List

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
MAC	Enter the MAC address of the AP you want to add to the list. A MAC address is a unique hardware identifier in the following hexadecimal format: xx:xx:xx:xx:xx where xx is a hexadecimal number separated by colons.
Description	Enter up to 60 characters for the AP's description. Spaces and underscores are allowed.
Role	Select either Rogue AP or Friendly AP for the AP's role.
ОК	Click <b>OK</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Cancel	Click Cancel to close the window with changes unsaved.

# 10.4 DCS

Use this screen to configure dynamic radio channel selection (see Dynamic Channel Selection (DCS) on page 76). Click **Configuration > Wireless > DCS** to access this screen.

Fiaure 49	Configuration	> Wireless >	DCS
	ooningalation	/ ////0/035 /	000

DCS	
General Settings	
DCS Now	
	Apply Reset

Each field is described in the following table.

Table 31	Configuration	> Wireless	> DCS
10010101	ooningalation	/ ////010000	, 000

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
DCS Now	Click this to have the Zyxel Device scan for and select an available channel immediately.
Apply	Click <b>Apply</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Reset	Click <b>Reset</b> to return the screen to its last-saved settings.

## 10.5 Technical Reference

The following section contains additional technical information about the features described in this chapter.

#### **Dynamic Channel Selection**

When numerous APs broadcast within a given area, they introduce the possibility of heightened radio interference, especially if some or all of them are broadcasting on the same radio channel. If the interference becomes too great, then the network administrator must open his AP configuration options and manually change the channel to one that no other AP is using (or at least a channel that has a lower level of interference) in order to give the connected stations a minimum degree of interference. Dynamic channel selection frees the network administrator from this task by letting the AP do it automatically. The AP can scan the area around it looking for the channel with the least amount of interference.

In the 2.4 GHz spectrum, each channel from 1 to 13 is broken up into discrete 22 MHz segments that are spaced 5 MHz apart. Channel 1 is centered on 2.412 GHz while channel 13 is centered on 2.472 GHz.

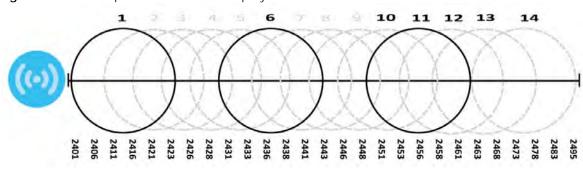


Figure 50 An Example Three-Channel Deployment

Three channels are situated in such a way as to create almost no interference with one another if used exclusively: 1, 6 and 11. When an AP broadcasts on any of these 3 channels, it should not interfere with neighboring APs as long as they are also limited to same trio.

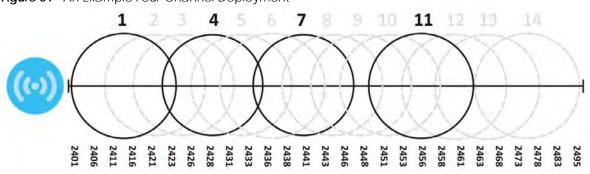
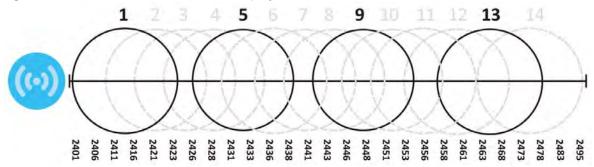


Figure 51 An Example Four-Channel Deployment

However, some regions require the use of other channels and often use a safety scheme with the following four channels: 1, 4, 7 and 11. While they are situated sufficiently close to both each other and the three so-called "safe" channels (1,6 and 11) that interference becomes inevitable, the severity of it is dependent upon other factors: proximity to the affected AP, signal strength, activity, and so on.

Finally, there is an alternative four channel scheme for ETSI, consisting of channels 1, 5, 9, 13. This offers significantly less overlap that the other one.





# Chapter 11 User

# 11.1 Overview

This chapter describes how to set up user accounts and user settings for the Zyxel Device.

## 11.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter

- The User screen (see Section 11.2 on page 87) provides a summary of all user accounts.
- The **Setting** screen (see Section 11.3 on page 89) controls default settings, login settings, lockout settings, and other user settings for the Zyxel Device.

## 11.1.2 What You Need To Know

The following terms and concepts may help as you read this chapter.

#### **User Account**

A user account defines the privileges of a user logged into the Zyxel Device. User accounts are used in controlling access to configuration and services in the Zyxel Device.

#### **User Types**

These are the types of user accounts the Zyxel Device uses.

ТҮРЕ	ABILITIES	LOGIN METHOD(S)
Admin Users		
admin	Change Zyxel Device configuration (web, CLI)	WWW, TELNET, SSH, FTP
limited-admin	Look at Zyxel Device configuration (web, CLI)	WWW, TELNET, SSH
	Perform basic diagnostics (CLI)	
Access Users		
user	Used for the embedded RADIUS server and SNMPv3 user access	
	Browse user-mode commands (CLI)	

Table 32 Types of User Accounts

Note: The default **admin** account is always authenticated locally, regardless of the authentication method setting.

## 11.2 User Summary

The User screen provides a summary of all user accounts. To access this screen click Configuration > Object > User.

Figure 53 Configuration > Object > User

) Add	🛿 Edit 📓 Remove 📑 Ob	ject Reference	
# - Us	er Name	User Type	Description
1 ac	Imin	admin	Administration account
A A Pa	age 1 of 1 🕨 🕨 Show	50 👻 items	Displaying 1 - 1 of 1

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Add	Click this to create a new entry.
Edit	Double-click an entry or select it and click <b>Edit</b> to open a screen where you can modify the entry's settings.
Remove	To remove an entry, select it and click <b>Remove</b> . The Zyxel Device confirms you want to remove it before doing so.
Object Reference	Select an entry and click <b>Object Reference</b> to open a screen that shows which settings use the entry.
#	This field is a sequential value, and it is not associated with a specific user.
User Name	This field displays the user name of each user.
User Type	This field displays type of user this account was configured as.
	<ul> <li>admin - this user can look at and change the configuration of the Zyxel Device</li> <li>limited-admin - this user can look at the configuration of the Zyxel Device but not to change it</li> <li>user - this user has access to the Zyxel Device's services but cannot look at the configuration</li> </ul>
Description	This field displays the description for each user.

Table 33 Configuration > Object > User

### 11.2.1 Add/Edit User

The User Add/Edit screen allows you to create a new user account or edit an existing one.

#### 11.2.1.1 Rules for User Names

Enter a user name from 1 to 31 characters.

The user name can only contain the following characters:

- Alphanumeric A-z 0-9 (there is no unicode support)
- \_ [underscores]

• - [dashes]

The first character must be alphabetical (A-Z a-z), an underscore (\_), or a dash (-). Other limitations on user names are:

- User names are case-sensitive. If you enter a user 'bob' but use 'BOB' when connecting via CIFS or FTP, it will use the account settings used for 'BOB' not 'bob'.
- User names have to be different than user group names.
- Here are the reserved user names:

• adm	• admin	• any	• bin	<ul> <li>daemon</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>debug</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>devicehaecived</li> </ul>	• ftp	<ul> <li>games</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>halt</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Idap-users</li> </ul>	• lp	• mail	• news	<ul> <li>nobody</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>operator</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>radius-users</li> </ul>	• root	<ul> <li>shutdown</li> </ul>	• sshd
• sync	• uucp	• zyxel		

To access this screen, go to the User screen, and click Add or Edit.

er Configuration		
lser Name :		
of Hamor	admin 1	
lser Type:	user 👻	
'assword:	••••	
letype:	••••	
Description:		

Figure 54 Configuration > Object > User > Add/Edit A User

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

Table 34 Configuration > User > User > Add/Edit A User

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
User Name	Type the user name for this user account. You may use 1-31 alphanumeric characters, underscores(_), or dashes (-), but the first character cannot be a number. This value is case-sensitive. User names have to be different than user group names, and some words are reserved.
User Type	Select what type of user this is. Choices are:
	• admin - this user can look at and change the configuration of the Zyxel Device
	<ul> <li>limited-admin - this user can look at the configuration of the Zyxel Device but not to change it</li> </ul>
	• user - this is used for embedded RADIUS server and SNMPv3 user access
Password	Enter the password of this user account. It can consist of 4 - 63 alphanumeric characters.
Retype	Re-enter the password to make sure you have entered it correctly.
Description	Enter the description of each user, if any. You can use up to 60 printable ASCII characters. Default descriptions are provided.

NWA50AX User's Guide

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Authentication	This field is not available if the user type is <b>user</b> .
Timeout Settings	If you want to set authentication timeout to a value other than the default settings, select <b>Use Manual Settings</b> then fill your preferred values in the fields that follow.
Lease Time	This field is not available if the user type is <b>user</b> .
	Enter the number of minutes this user has to renew the current session before the user is logged out. You can specify 1 to 1440 minutes. You can enter 0 to make the number of minutes unlimited. Admin users renew the session every time the main screen refreshes in the Web Configurator.
Reauthentication Time	This field is not available if the user type is <b>user</b> . Type the number of minutes this user can be logged into the Zyxel Device in one session before the user has to log in again. You can specify 1 to 1440 minutes. You can enter 0 to make the number of minutes unlimited. Unlike <b>Lease Time</b> , the user has no opportunity to renew the session without logging out.
ОК	Click <b>OK</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Cancel	Click <b>Cancel</b> to exit this screen without saving your changes.

Table 34 Configuration > User > User > Add/Edit A User (continued)

# 11.3 Setting

This screen controls default settings, login settings, lockout settings, and other user settings for the Zyxel Device.

To access this screen, login to the Web Configurator, and click Configuration > Object > User > Setting.

User Setting		ung	
Iser Default Setting			
Default Authentication Timeout Setting	S		
Z Edit			
# User Type	Lease Time	Reauthent	tication Time
1 admin	1440	1440	
2 limited-admin	1440	1440	
3 User	-	-	
4 4   Page 1 of 1   ▶ ▶   Show 50	✓ items		Displaying 1 - 3 of 3
Limit the number of simultaneous I Maximum number per administratic count:	<u> </u>	ion account (1-64)	
lser Lockout Settings			
🔲 Enable logon retry limit			
Maximum retry count:	5	(1-99)	
Lockout period:	30	(1-65535 minutes)	
	App	Iv Reset	

Figure 55 Configuration > Object > User > Setting

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
User Default Setting	
Default Authentication Timeout Settings	These authentication timeout settings are used by default when you create a new user account. They also control the settings for any existing user accounts that are set to use the default settings. You can still manually configure any user account's authentication timeout settings.
Edit	Double-click an entry or select it and click <b>Edit</b> to open a screen where you can modify the entry's settings.
#	This field is a sequential value, and it is not associated with a specific entry.
User Type	<ul> <li>These are the kinds of user account the Zyxel Device supports.</li> <li>admin - this user can look at and change the configuration of the Zyxel Device</li> <li>limited-admin - this user can look at the configuration of the Zyxel Device but not to change it</li> <li>user - this is used for embedded RADIUS server and SNMPv3 user access</li> </ul>
Lease Time	This is the default lease time in minutes for each type of user account. It defines the number of minutes the user has to renew the current session before the user is logged out. Admin users renew the session every time the main screen refreshes in the Web Configurator.
Reauthentication Time	This is the default reauthentication time in minutes for each type of user account. It defines the number of minutes the user can be logged into the Zyxel Device in one session before having to log in again. Unlike <b>Lease Time</b> , the user has no opportunity to renew the session without logging out.

Table 35 Configuration > Object > User > Setting

a	n
J	v.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Limit the number of simultaneous logons for administration account	Select this check box if you want to set a limit on the number of simultaneous logins by admin users. If you do not select this, admin users can login as many times as they want at the same time using the same or different IP addresses.
Maximum number per administration account	This field is effective when <b>Limit for administration account</b> is checked. Type the maximum number of simultaneous logins by each admin user.
User Lockout Settings	
Enable logon retry limit	Select this check box to set a limit on the number of times each user can login unsuccessfully (for example, wrong password) before the IP address is locked out for a specified amount of time.
Maximum retry count	This field is effective when <b>Enable logon retry limit</b> is checked. Type the maximum number of times each user can login unsuccessfully before the IP address is locked out for the specified <b>lockout period</b> . The number must be between 1 and 99.
Lockout period	This field is effective when <b>Enable logon retry limit</b> is checked. Type the number of minutes the user must wait to try to login again, if <b>logon retry limit</b> is enabled and the <b>maximum retry count</b> is reached. This number must be between 1 and 65,535 (about 45.5 days).
Apply	Click Apply to save the changes.
Reset	Click <b>Reset</b> to return the screen to its last-saved settings.

 Table 35
 Configuration > Object > User > Setting (continued)

## 11.3.1 Edit User Authentication Timeout Settings

This screen allows you to set the default authentication timeout settings for the selected type of user account. These default authentication timeout settings also control the settings for any existing user accounts that are set to use the default settings. You can still manually configure any user account's authentication timeout settings.

To access this screen, go to the **Configuration > Object > User > Setting** screen, select one of the **Default Authentication Timeout Settings** entry and click the **Edit** icon.

Figure 56 User > Setting > Edit User Authentication Timeout Settings

Edit User Authentication	on Timeout	Settings	?×
User Type: Lease Time:	admin 1440	(0-1440 minutes, 0 is unlimited)	
Reauthentication Time:	1440	(0-1440 minutes, 0 is unlimited)	

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
User Type	This read-only field identifies the type of user account for which you are configuring the default settings.
	• admin - this user can look at and change the configuration of the Zyxel Device.
	Imited-admin - this user can look at the configuration of the Zyxel Device but not to change it.
Lease Time	Enter the number of minutes this type of user account has to renew the current session before the user is logged out. You can specify 1 to 1440 minutes. You can enter 0 to make the number of minutes unlimited.
	Admin users renew the session every time the main screen refreshes in the Web Configurator. Access users can renew the session by clicking the <b>Renew</b> button on their screen. If you allow access users to renew time automatically, the users can select this check box on their screen as well. In this case, the session is automatically renewed before the lease time expires.
Reauthentication Time	Type the number of minutes this type of user account can be logged into the Zyxel Device in one session before the user has to log in again. You can specify 1 to 1440 minutes. You can enter 0 to make the number of minutes unlimited. Unlike <b>Lease Time</b> , the user has no opportunity to renew the session without logging out.
ОК	Click <b>OK</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Cancel	Click <b>Cancel</b> to exit this screen without saving your changes.

Toble 0/	Llear Catting Fallt Llear Authoration Time cout Catting	~
	User > Setting > Edit User Authentication Timeout Settings	<

# CHAPTER 12 AP Profile

# 12.1 Overview

This chapter shows you how to configure preset profiles for the Zyxel Device.

## 12.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter

- The Radio screen (Section 12.2 on page 94) creates radio configurations that can be used by the APs.
- The **SSID** screen (Section 12.3 on page 100) configures three different types of profiles for your networked APs.

## 12.1.2 What You Need To Know

The following terms and concepts may help as you read this chapter.

#### **Wireless Profiles**

At the heart of all wireless AP configurations on the Zyxel Device are profiles. A profile represents a group of saved settings that you can use across any number of connected APs. You can set up the following wireless profile types:

- **Radio** This profile type defines the properties of an AP's radio transmitter. You can have a maximum of 64 radio profiles on the Zyxel Device.
- SSID This profile type defines the properties of a single wireless network signal broadcast by an AP. Each radio on a single AP can broadcast up to 8 SSIDs. You can have a maximum of 64 SSID profiles on the Zyxel Device.
- Security This profile type defines the security settings used by a single SSID. It controls the encryption method required for a wireless client to associate itself with the SSID. You can have a maximum of 64 security profiles on the Zyxel Device.
- MAC Filtering This profile provides an additional layer of security for an SSID, allowing you to block access or allow access to that SSID based on wireless client MAC addresses. If a client's MAC address is on the list, then it is either allowed or denied, depending on how you set up the MAC Filter profile. You can have a maximum of 64 MAC filtering profiles on the Zyxel Device.

#### SSID

The SSID (Service Set IDentifier) is the name that identifies the Service Set with which a wireless station is associated. Wireless stations associating to the access point (AP) must have the same SSID. In other words, it is the name of the wireless network that clients use to connect to it.



#### WEP

WEP (Wired Equivalent Privacy) encryption scrambles all data packets transmitted between the AP and the wireless stations associated with it in order to keep network communications private. Both the wireless stations and the access points must use the same WEP key for data encryption and decryption.

#### WPA2

WPA2 (IEEE 802.11i) is a wireless security standard that defines stronger encryption, authentication and key management than WPA. Key differences between WPA2 and WEP are improved data encryption and user authentication.

#### IEEE 802.1x

The IEEE 802.1x standard outlines enhanced security methods for both the authentication of wireless stations and encryption key management. Authentication is done using an external RADIUS server.

#### IEEE 802.11k/v Assisted Roaming

IEEE 802.11k is a standard for radio resource management of wireless LANs, which allows clients to request neighbor lists from the connected AP and discover the best available AP when roaming. An 802.11k neighbor list can contain up to six BSSIDs with the highest RCPI (Received Channel Power Indicator) value in both bands (5 GHz and 2.4 GHz, in the ratio of 4:2).

The IEEE 802.11v BSS Transition Management feature lets an AP automatically provide load information of the neighbor APs to clients. It helps the Zyxel Device steer clients to a suitable AP for better performance or load balancing.

## 12.2 Radio

This screen allows you to create radio profiles for the Zyxel Device. A radio profile is a list of settings that an Zyxel Device can use to configure its radio transmitter(s). To access this screen click **Configuration > Object > AP Profile**.

Note: You can have a maximum of 32 radio profiles on the Zyxel Device.

0	Add 🛛 Edit 1	🖥 Remove 😨 Activate 🖗 Inactivate 🖼 ด	bject Reference	
#	Status	Profile Name +	Frequency Band	
t	<b>Q</b>	Wiz_Radio_24G	2.4G	
2	Q	Wiz_Radio_5G	5G	
3	9	default	2.4G	
4	<b>Q</b>	default2	5G	
14	Page 1	of 1 🕨 🕅 Show 50 🕶 items		Displaying 1 - 4 of 4

**Figure 57** Configuration > Object > AP Profile > Radio

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION			
Add	Click this to add a new radio profile.			
Edit	Click this to edit the selected radio profile.			
Remove	Click this to remove the selected radio profile.			
Activate	To turn on an entry, select it and click Activate.			
Inactivate	To turn off an entry, select it and click <b>Inactivate</b> .			
Object Reference	Click this to view which other objects are linked to the selected radio profile.			
#	This field is a sequential value, and it is not associated with a specific user.			
Status	This field shows whether or not the entry is activated.			
	A yellow bulb signifies that this rule is active. A gray bulb signifies that this rule is not active.			
Profile Name	This field indicates the name assigned to the radio profile.			
Frequency Band	This field indicates the frequency band which this radio profile is configured to use.			
Apply	Click Apply to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.			
Reset	Click <b>Reset</b> to return the screen to its last-saved settings.			

Table 37 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > Radio

## 12.2.1 Add/Edit Radio Profile

This screen allows you to create a new radio profile or edit an existing one. To access this screen, click the **Add** button or select a radio profile from the list and click the **Edit** button.

Add Radio Profile									2
Hide Advanced Settings									
General Settings									
Z Activate									
Profile Name:	-		0						
802.11 Band:	11ac		~						
Channel Width:	20/40/80	AH7	~						
Channel Selection:	DCS		-		-				
🗵 Enable DCS Client Aware									
🖉 Enable 5 GHz DFS Aware									
5 GHz Channel Selection Metho	od: auto	í.		*					
Time Interval									
Schedule									
Start Time:	03:00	0	(0)						
Week Days:		Monday	V	Tuesday		Wednes	day		
		hursday		Friday	1	Saturday	/		
		unday		C. A.					
	(E) 4								
Advanced Settings									
Guard Interval:	🧧 Sho	rt	O Lo	ng					
I Enable A-MPDU Aggregation									
Enable A-MSDU Aggregation									
RTS/CTS Threshold:	2347	-	(0~2347	1					
Beacon Interval:	100		(40ms~	(000ms)					
DTIM:	T		(1~255)						
Enable Signal Threshold									
Station Signal Threshold:	-82		dBm (-2	0~-105)					
Disassociate Station Threshold:	-88		dbm (-1	0~-105)					
Allow Station Connection of		Retries							
Station Retry Count:	1		(1 ~ 100	1					
Allow 802.11n/ac stations only	-								
Blacklist DFS channels in presen									
Enable 802.11d	ce of rudor								
Multicast Settings									
Transmission Mode:	in Mul	ticast to	Unicast	ie Fi	ked Multic	cast Rate			
Multicast Rate(Mbps):	<b>€</b> 6	09	① 12	© 18	O 24	0 36	© 48	54	
	-								
Minimum WLAN Rate Control Setting									

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Hide / Show Advanced Settings	Click this to hide or show the <b>Advanced Settings</b> in this window.
General Settings	
Activate	Select this option to make this profile active.
Profile Name	Enter up to 31 alphanumeric characters to be used as this profile's name. Spaces and underscores are allowed.
802.11 Band	Select whether this radio would use the 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz band.

Table 38 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > Rad	
-1301038 $-0.001011311003$ $-0.000013$ AP PI01103 R30	() > A(1(1) + (1))

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
802.11 Mode	Select how to let wireless clients connect to the AP.
	If 802.11 Band is set to 2.4G:
	<ul> <li>11b/g: allows either IEEE 802.11b or IEEE 802.11g compliant WLAN devices to associate with the Zyxel Device. The Zyxel Device adjusts the transmission rate automatically according to the wireless standard supported by the wireless devices.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>11n: allows IEEE802.11b, IEEE802.11g and IEEE802.11n compliant WLAN devices to associate with the Zyxel Device.</li> <li>11ax: allows IEEE802.11b, IEEE802.11g, IEEE802.11n, and IEEE802.11ax compliant WLAN devices to associate with the Zyxel Device. If the WLAN device isn't compatible with 802.11ax, the Zyxel Device will communicate with the WLAN device using 802.11n, and</li> </ul>
	so on. If <b>802.11 Band</b> is set to <b>5G</b> :
	11a: allows only IEEE 802.11a compliant WLAN devices to associate with the Zyxel
	<ul> <li>Device.</li> <li>11n: allows both IEEE802.11n and IEEE802.11a compliant WLAN devices to associate with the Zyxel Device.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>11ac: allows IEEE802.11n, IEEE802.11a, and IEEE802.11ac compliant WLAN devices to associate with the Zyxel Device. If the WLAN device isn't compatible with 802.11ac, the Zyxel Device will communicate with the WLAN device using 802.11n, and so on.</li> <li>11ax: allows IEEE802.11n, IEEE802.11a, IEEE802.11ac, and IEEE802.11ax compliant WLAN devices to associate with the Zyxel Device. If the WLAN device isn't compatible with 802.11ax, the Zyxel Device will communicate with the XLAN device using 802.11ax, and so on.</li> </ul>
Channel Width	Select the channel bandwidth you want to use for your wireless network.
	Select <b>20 MHz</b> if you want to lessen radio interference with other wireless devices in your neighborhood.
	Select <b>20/40 MHz</b> to allow the Zyxel Device to choose the channel bandwidth (20 or 40 MHz) that has least interference.
	Select <b>20/40/80</b> to allow the Zyxel Device to choose the channel bandwidth (20 or 40 or 80) that has least interference. This option is available only when you select <b>11ac</b> or <b>11ax</b> in the <b>802.11 Mode</b> field.
	Note: If the environment has poor signal-to-noise ratio (SNR), the Zyxel Device wil switch to a lower bandwidth.
Channel Selection	This is the radio channel which the signal will use for broadcasting by this radio profile.
3818011011	<ul> <li>DCS: Choose Dynamic Channel Selection to have the Zyxel Device choose a radio channel that has least interference.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Manual: Choose from the available radio channels in the list. If your Zyxel Device is outdoor type, be sure to choose non-indoors channels.</li> </ul>
Enable DCS Client Aware	Select this to have the Zyxel Device switch channels only when there are no clients connected to it. If there is a client connected, the Zyxel Device will not switch channels bu generate a log. The Zyxel Device tries to scan and switch channels again at the end of the specified time interval or at the scheduled time.
	If you disable this then the Zyxel Device switches channels immediately regardless of any client connections. In this instance, clients that are connected to the Zyxel Device when it switches channels are dropped.
Enable DCS Client Aware	This field is available when you set <b>Channel Selection</b> to <b>DCS</b> .
	Select this to have the Zyxel Device switch channels only when there are no clients connected to it. If there is a client connected, the Zyxel Device will not switch channels bu generate a log. The Zyxel Device tries to scan and switch channels again at the end of the specified time interval or at the scheduled time.
	If you disable this then the Zyxel Device switches channels immediately regardless of any client connections. In this instance, clients that are connected to the Zyxel Device when it switches channels are dropped.

 Table 38
 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > Radio > Add/Edit (continued)

NWA50AX User's Guide

LABEL	DESCRIPTION			
2.4 GHz Channel Selection Method	This field is available when you set <b>Channel Selection</b> to <b>DCS</b> .			
	Select how you want to specify the channels the Zyxel Device switches between for 2.4 GHz operation.			
	Select <b>auto</b> to have the Zyxel Device display a <b>2.4 GHz Channel Deployment</b> field you can use to limit channel switching to 3 or 4 channels.			
	Select manual to select the individual channels the Zyxel Device switches between.			
	Note: The method is automatically set to <b>auto</b> when no channel is selected or any one of the previously selected channels is not supported.			
Channel ID	This field is available only when you set <b>Channel Selection</b> to <b>DCS</b> and set <b>2.4 GHz Channel Selection Method</b> to <b>manual</b> .			
	Select the channels that you want the Zyxel Device to use.			
2.4 GHz Channel Deployment	This is available when you set Channel Selection to DCS and the 2.4 GHz Channel Selection Method is set to auto.			
	Select <b>Three-Channel Deployment</b> to limit channel switching to channels 1,6, and 11, the three channels that are sufficiently attenuated to have almost no impact on one another. In other words, this allows you to minimize channel interference by limiting channel-hopping to these three "safe" channels.			
	Select <b>Four-Channel Deployment</b> to limit channel switching to four channels. Depending on the country domain, if the only allowable channels are 1-11 then the Zyxel Device uses channels 1, 4, 7, 11 in this configuration; otherwise, the Zyxel Device uses channels 1, 5, 9, 13 in this configuration. Four channel deployment expands your pool of possible channels while keeping the channel interference to a minimum.			
Enable 5 GHz DFS Aware	This field is available only when you select <b>5G</b> in the <b>802.11 Band</b> field, set <b>Channel Selection</b> to <b>DCS</b> and set <b>5 GHz Channel Selection Method</b> to <b>auto</b> .			
	Select this if your APs are operating in an area known to have RADAR devices. This allows the Zyxel Device to downgrade its frequency to below 5 GHz in the event RADAR signal is detected, thus preventing it from interfering with that signal.			
	Enabling this forces the AP to select a non-DFS channel.			
5 GHz Channel Selection Method	Select how you want to specify the channels the Zyxel Device switches between for 5 GHz operation.			
	Select Auto to have the Zyxel Device automatically select the best channel.			
	Select manual to select the individual channels the Zyxel Device switches between.			
	Note: The method is automatically set to <b>auto</b> when no channel is selected or any one of the previously selected channels is not supported.			
Channel ID	This field is available only when you set Channel Selection to DCS and set 5 GHz Chan Selection Method to manual.			
	Select the channels that you want the Zyxel Device to use.			
Time Interval	Select this option to have the Zyxel Device survey the other APs within its broadcast radius at the end of the specified time interval.			
DCS Time Interval	This field is available when you set <b>Channel Selection</b> to <b>DCS</b> and select the <b>Time Interval</b> option.			
	Enter a number of minutes. This regulates how often the Zyxel Device surveys the other APs within its broadcast radius. If the channel on which it is currently broadcasting suddenly comes into use by another AP, the Zyxel Device will then dynamically select the next available clean channel or a channel with lower interference.			

 Table 38
 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > Radio > Add/Edit (continued)

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Schedule	Select this option to have the Zyxel Device survey the other APs within its broadcast radius at a specific time on selected days of the week.
Start Time	Specify the time of the day (in 24-hour format) to have the Zyxel Device use DCS to automatically scan and find a less-used channel.
Week Days	Select each day of the week to have the Zyxel Device use DCS to automatically scan and find a less-used channel.
Advanced Settings	
Guard Interval	This field is available only when the channel width is <b>20/40MHz</b> or <b>20/40/80MHz</b> and the <b>802.11 Mode</b> is either <b>11n</b> or <b>11ac</b> .
	Set the guard interval for this radio profile to either <b>short</b> or <b>long</b> .
	The guard interval is the gap introduced between data transmission from users in order to reduce interference. Reducing the interval increases data transfer rates but also increases interference. Increasing the interval reduces data transfer rates but also reduces interference.
Enable A-MPDU	This field is not available when you set 802.11 Mode to 11a or 11b/g.
Aggregation	Select this to enable A-MPDU aggregation.
	Message Protocol Data Unit (MPDU) aggregation collects Ethernet frames along with their 802.11n headers and wraps them in a 802.11n MAC header. This method is useful for increasing bandwidth throughput in environments that are prone to high error rates.
Enable A-MSDU	This field is not available when you set 802.11 Mode to 11a or 11b/g.
Aggregation	Select this to enable A-MSDU aggregation.
	Mac Service Data Unit (MSDU) aggregation collects Ethernet frames without any of their 802.11n headers and wraps the header-less payload in a single 802.11n MAC header. This method is useful for increasing bandwidth throughput. It is also more efficient than A-MPDU except in environments that are prone to high error rates.
RTS/CTS Threshold	Use RTS/CTS to reduce data collisions on the wireless network if you have wireless clients that are associated with the same AP but out of range of one another. When enabled, a wireless client sends an RTS (Request To Send) and then waits for a CTS (Clear To Send) before it transmits. This stops wireless clients from transmitting packets at the same time (and causing data collisions).
	A wireless client sends an RTS for all packets larger than the number (of bytes) that you enter here. Set the RTS/CTS equal to or higher than the fragmentation threshold to turn RTS/CTS off.
Beacon Interval	When a wirelessly networked device sends a beacon, it includes with it a beacon interval. This specifies the time period before the Zyxel Device sends the beacon again. The interval tells receiving devices on the network how long they can wait in low-power mode before waking up to handle the beacon. A high value helps save current consumption of the access point.
DTIM	Delivery Traffic Indication Message (DTIM) is the time period after which broadcast and multicast packets are transmitted to mobile clients in the Active Power Management mode. A high DTIM value can cause clients to lose connectivity with the network. This value can be set from 1 to 255.
Enable Signal Threshold	Select the check box to use the signal threshold to ensure wireless clients receive good throughput. This allows only wireless clients with a strong signal to connect to the AP.
	Clear the check box to not require wireless clients to have a minimum signal strength to connect to the AP.
Station Signal Threshold	Set a minimum client signal strength. A wireless client is allowed to connect to the AP only when its signal strength is stronger than the specified threshold.
	-20 dBm is the strongest signal you can require and -105 is the weakest.

Table 20	Conflowmation	Oblact	AD Drofile Dr		(a a m time i a al)
1201638	Configuration :	> ( )()()()() >	AP P(O) = R	2010 > 200/E01	(CONTINUED)
10010 00	garation	0010017	7.0 110100 / 1.0		

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Disassociate Station Threshold	Set a minimum kick-off signal strength. When a wireless client's signal strength is lower than the specified threshold, the Zyxel Device disconnects the wireless client from the AP.
	-20 dBm is the strongest signal you can require and -105 is the weakest.
Allow Station Connection after Multiple Retries	Select this option to allow a wireless client to try to associate with the AP again after it is disconnected due to weak signal strength.
Station Retry Count	Set the maximum number of times a wireless client can attempt to re-connect to the AP
Allow 802.11n/ ac/ax stations only	Select this option to allow only 802.11 n/ac/ax clients to connect, and reject 802.11a/b/g clients.
Blacklist DFS channels in	This field is available if <b>802.11 Band</b> is set to <b>5G</b> and <b>Channel Selection</b> is set to <b>DCS</b> .
presence of radar	Enable this to temporarily blacklist the wireless channels in the Dynamic Frequency Selection (DFS) range whenever a radar signal is detected by the Zyxel Device.
Enable 802.11d	Clear the checkbox to prevent the AP from broadcasting a country code, also called a country Information Element (IE), in beacon frames. This makes the AP incompatible with 802.11d networks and devices.
	802.11d is a WiFi network specification that allows the AP to broadcast a country code to WiFi client. The country code indicates where the AP is located. If WiFi clients are unable to connect to the AP due to an incompatible country code, you should disable 802.11d.
Multicast Settings	
Transmission Mode	Specify how the Zyxel Device handles wireless multicast traffic.
mode	Select <b>Multicast to Unicast</b> to broadcast wireless multicast traffic to all of the wireless clients as unicast traffic. Unicast traffic dynamically changes the data rate based on the application's bandwidth requirements. The retransmit mechanism of unicast traffic provides more reliable transmission of the multicast traffic, although it also produces duplicate packets.
	Select <b>Fixed Multicast Rate</b> to send multicast traffic to all wireless clients at a single data rate. You must know the multicast application's bandwidth requirements and set it in the following field.
Multicast Rate(Mbps)	If you set <b>Transmission Mode</b> to <b>Fixed Multicast Rate</b> , select a data rate at which the Zyxel Device transmits multicast packets to wireless clients. For example, to deploy 4 Mbps video, select a fixed multicast rate higher than 4 Mbps.
WLAN Rate Control Setting	Sets the minimum data rate that 2.4Ghz WiFi clients can connect at, in Mbps. At the time of write, allowed values are: 1, 2,5. 5, 6, 9, 11, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54.
	Sets the minimum data rate that 5Ghz WiFi clients can connect at, in Mbps. At the time of write, allowed values are: 6,9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54.
	Increasing the minimum data rate can reduce network overhead and improve WiFi network performance in high density environments. However, WiFi clients that do not support the minimum data rate will not be able to connect to the AP.
ОК	Click <b>OK</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Cancel	Click <b>Cancel</b> to exit this screen without saving your changes.

 Table 38
 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > Radio > Add/Edit (continued)

# 12.3 SSID

The SSID screens allow you to configure three different types of profiles for your networked APs: an SSID list, which can assign specific SSID configurations to your APs; a security list, which can assign specific

encryption methods to the APs when allowing wireless clients to connect to them; and a MAC filter list, which can limit connections to an AP based on wireless clients MAC addresses.

#### 12.3.1 SSID List

This screen allows you to create and manage SSID configurations that can be used by the APs. An SSID, or Service Set IDentifier, is basically the name of the wireless network to which a wireless client can connect. The SSID appears as readable text to any device capable of scanning for wireless frequencies (such as the WiFi adapter in a laptop), and is displayed as the wireless network name when a person makes a connection to it.

To access this screen click Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > SSID List.

Note: You cannot add or remove an SSID profile after running the setup wizard.

Fiaure 59	Configuration >	Object >	AP Profile > SSID	> SSID List (Default)

2211	D List Sec	urity List	MAC Filter List				
ID S	Summary						
0	Add 🔄 Ealt 🥫 R	emove 📑 Obje	ct Reference				
				Cart	MAC Filtering	VLAN ID	
#	Profile Name +	SSID	Security Profile	QoS	MAC Hitening	VL/MAID	
#	Profile Name - default	SSID Zyxel-821 A	Security Profile default	WMM	disable	1	

Figure 60 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > SSID List (After wizard setup)

SSI	D List Secu	rity List N	AC Filter List				
SID :	Summary						
1	Edit 🚾 Object Rel	ference					
#	Profile Name .	SSID	Security Profile	QoS	MAC Filtering	VLAN ID	
1	Wiz_SSID_1	Zyxel	Wiz_SEC_Profil	WMM	disable	1	
2	Wiz_SSID_2	Zyxel	Wiz_SEC_Profil	WMM	disable	1	
3	Wiz_SSID_3	Zyxel	Wiz_SEC_Profil	WMM	disable	1	
4	Wiz_SSID_4	Zyxel	Wiz_SEC_Profil	WMM	disable	1	
5	Wiz_SSID_5	Zyxel	Wiz_SEC_Profil	WMM	disable	1	
6	Wiz_SSID_6	Zyxel	Wiz_SEC_Profil	WMM	disable	1	
7	Wiz_SSID_7	Zyxel	Wiz_SEC_Profil	WMM	disable	1	
8	Wiz_SSID_8	Zyxel	Wiz_SEC_Profil	WMM	disable	1	
9	default	Zyxel-821A	default	WMM	disable	1	

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

Table 39 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > SSID List

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Add	Click this to add a new SSID profile.
	This button is not available after you configure the Zyxel Deviceusing the wizard.
Edit	Click this to edit the selected SSID profile.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Remove	Click this to remove the selected SSID profile.
	This button is not available after you configure the Zyxel Deviceusing the wizard.
Object Reference	Click this to view which other objects are linked to the selected SSID profile (for example, radio profile).
#	This field is a sequential value, and it is not associated with a specific user.
Profile Name	This field indicates the name assigned to the SSID profile.
SSID	This field indicates the SSID name as it appears to wireless clients.
Security Profile	This field indicates which (if any) security profile is associated with the SSID profile.
QoS	This field indicates the QoS type associated with the SSID profile.
MAC Filtering Profile	This field indicates which (if any) MAC filter Profile is associated with the SSID profile.
VLAN ID	This field indicates the VLAN ID associated with the SSID profile.

Table 39 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > SSID List (continued)

## 12.3.2 Add/Edit SSID Profile

This screen allows you to create a new SSID profile or edit an existing one. To access this screen, click the **Add** button or select a SSID profile from the list and click the **Edit** button.

Add SSID Profile	-			-				_ist > / (dd ?)>
🖻 Create new Obje	ect•							
Profile Name:								
SSID:	Zys	kel						
Security Profile:	de	fault			• 🔂 I	2		
MAC Filtering Pro	ofile: dis	able			•			
QoS:	W	MM			~			
Rate Limiting (Pe	r Station Trat	fic Rate	)					
Downlink:	0		mbps 🍸	(0~1	60, 0 is ur	limited	<del>1</del> )	
Uplink:	0		mbps 🍸	(0~1	60, <mark>0 i</mark> s ur	limited	±)	
VLAN ID:	1			(1	~4094)			
🔲 Hidden SSID								
📃 Enable Intra-B	SS Traffic blo	ocking						
🔲 Enable U-APSI	D							
802.11k/v Assi	sted Roamin	g						
Schedule SSID								
Sunday:	enable 💌	from:	00:00 🗸	to:	24:00	~		
Monday:	enable 💌	from:	00:00 🗸	1	24:00	~		
, Tuesday:	enable 💌	from:	00:00 🗸	1	24:00	~		
Wednesday:	enable 💌	from:	00:00 🗸	5	24:00	~		
Thursday:	enable 💌	from:	00:00 🗸		24:00	~		
Friday:	enable 💌	from:	00:00 🗸		24:00	~		
Saturday:	enable 💌	from:	00:00 🗸	5	24:00	~		
						0	K	Cancel

Figure 61 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > SSID List > Add/Edit SSID Profile (NWA50AX)

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

Table 40 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > SSID List > Add/Edit SSID Profile

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Create new Object	Select an object type from the list to create a new one associated with this SSID profile.
Profile Name	Enter up to 31 alphanumeric characters for the profile name. This name is only visible in the Web Configurator and is only for management purposes. Spaces and underscores are allowed.
SSID	Enter the SSID name for this profile. This is the name visible on the network to wireless clients. Enter up to 32 characters, spaces and underscores are allowed.
Security Profile	Select a security profile from this list to associate with this SSID. If none exist, you can use the <b>Create new Object</b> menu to create one.
	Note: It is highly recommended that you create security profiles for all of your SSIDs to enhance your network security.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
MAC Filtering Profile	Select a MAC filtering profile from the list to associate with this SSID. If none exist, you can use the <b>Create new Object</b> menu to create one.
	MAC filtering allows you to limit the wireless clients connecting to your network through a particular SSID by wireless client MAC addresses. Any clients that have MAC addresses not in the MAC filtering profile of allowed addresses are denied connections.
	The <b>disable</b> setting means no MAC filtering is used.
QoS	Select a Quality of Service (QoS) access category to associate with this SSID. Access categories minimize the delay of data packets across a wireless network. Certain categories, such as video or voice, are given a higher priority due to the time sensitive nature of their data packets.
	QoS access categories are as follows:
	<b>disable</b> : Turns off QoS for this SSID. All data packets are treated equally and not tagged with access categories.
	<b>WMM</b> : Enables automatic tagging of data packets. The Zyxel Device assigns access categories to the SSID by examining data as it passes through it and making a best guess effort. If something looks like video traffic, for instance, it is tagged as such.
	<b>WMM_VOICE</b> : All wireless traffic to the SSID is tagged as voice data. This is recommended if an SSID is used for activities like placing and receiving VoIP phone calls.
	<b>WMM_VIDEO</b> : All wireless traffic to the SSID is tagged as video data. This is recommended for activities like video conferencing.
	<b>WMM_BEST_EFFORT</b> : All wireless traffic to the SSID is tagged as "best effort," meaning the data travels the best route it can without displacing higher priority traffic. This is good for activities that do not require the best bandwidth throughput, such as surfing the Internet.
	<b>WMM_BACKGROUND</b> : All wireless traffic to the SSID is tagged as low priority or "background traffic", meaning all other access categories take precedence over this one. If traffic from an SSID does not have strict throughput requirements, then this access category is recommended. For example, an SSID that only has network printers connected to it.
Rate Limiting	
Downlink	Define the maximum incoming transmission data rate (either in mbps or kbps) on a per-station basis.
Uplink	Define the maximum outgoing transmission data rate (either in mbps or kbps) on a per-station basis.
VLAN ID	Enter a VLAN ID for the Zyxel Device to use to tag traffic originating from this SSID.
Hidden SSID	Select this if you want to "hide" your SSID from wireless clients. This tells any wireless clients in the vicinity of the AP using this SSID profile not to display its SSID name as a potential connection. Not all wireless clients respect this flag and display it anyway.
	When a SSID is "hidden" and a wireless client cannot see it, the only way you can connect to the SSID is by manually entering the SSID name in your wireless connection setup screen(s) (these vary by client, client connectivity software, and operating system).
Enable Intra-BSS Traffic Blocking	Select this option to prevent crossover traffic from within the same SSID on the Zyxel Device.
Enable U-APSD	Select this option to enable Unscheduled Automatic Power Save Delivery (U-APSD), which is also known as WMM-Power Save. This helps increase battery life for battery-powered wireless clients connected to the Zyxel Device using this SSID profile.
802.11k/v Assisted Roaming	Select this option to enable IEEE 802.11k/v assisted roaming on the Zyxel Device. When the connected clients request 802.11k neighbor lists, the Zyxel Device will response with a list of neighbor APs that can be candidates for roaming.
Schedule SSID	Select this option and set whether the SSID is enabled or disabled on each day of the week. You also need to select the hour and minute (in 24-hour format) to specify the time period of each day during which the SSID is enabled/enabled.

		- · · ·						· · · ·
Table 40	Configuration >	• Ohiect >	ΔP Profile >	, ssin -	s SSID List s	. Add/Edit SSIC	) Profile	(continued)
	conniguration 2			JJID /		Add/Lait 551D	, i i onic	(continucu)

NWA50AX User's Guide

	0 1 11	<u></u>		0015			<b>B</b> (11)	/ IN
Table 40	Configuration >	> ()biect > A	P Protile >	· SSID >	· SSID List >	Add/Edit SSID	Profile	(continued)
Table Ie	garadon /	00000177	1101110 /	0010 /		/ tala/ Lant oorb	1101110	

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
ОК	Click <b>OK</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Cancel	Click <b>Cancel</b> to exit this screen without saving your changes.

# 12.4 Security List

This screen allows you to manage wireless security configurations that can be used by your SSIDs. Wireless security is implemented strictly between the AP broadcasting the SSID and the stations that are connected to it.

To access this screen click Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > Security List.

Note: You can have a maximum of 32 security profiles on the Zyxel Device.

Figure 62 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > Security List (NWA50AX)

Radio	SSID		
SSID List	Security List	MAC Filter List	
ecurity Sun	nmary		
🛈 Add 🕗	Edit 📋 Remove ा	Object Reference	
# Profile	e Name 🔺	Security Mode	
1 defa	ult	Open	
	ige 🚹 of 1   🕨 🕅	Show 50 👻 items	Displaying 1 - 1 of 1

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

T - I - I - 11	Configuration >			
	( Ontiduration S	UNIACTSAPE	$r_{OTIIP} > NNI ) >$	

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Add	Click this to add a new security profile.
Edit	Click this to edit the selected security profile.
Remove	Click this to remove the selected security profile.
Object Reference	Click this to view which other objects are linked to the selected security profile (for example, SSID profile).
#	This field is a sequential value, and it is not associated with a specific user.
Profile Name	This field indicates the name assigned to the security profile.
Security Mode	This field indicates this profile's security mode (if any).

## 12.4.1 Add/Edit Security Profile

This screen allows you to create a new security profile or edit an existing one. To access this screen, click the **Add** button or select a security profile from the list and click the **Edit** button.

Note: These screens' options change based on the Security Mode selected.

Figure 63 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > Security List > Add/Edit Security Profile > Security Mode: none (NWA50AX)

C Edit Security Profile default			$? \times$
Hide Advanced Settings			
General Settings			
Profile Name:	default		
Security Mode:	none	×	
Authentication Settings			
_▲ Advance			
Idle timeout:	300	(30-30000 seconds)	
		ОКС	ancel

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

Table 42 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > Security List > Add/Edit Security Profile > Security Mode: none

Mode. None	1
LABEL	DESCRIPTION
General Settings	
Profile Name	Enter up to 31 alphanumeric characters for the profile name. This name is only visible in the Web Configurator and is only for management purposes. Spaces and underscores are allowed.
Security Mode	Select a security mode from the list: none, enhanced-open, wep, wpa2, wpa2-mix or wpa3. enhanced-open uses Opportunistic Wireless Encryption (OWE) which encrypts the wireless connection when possible.
Advance	
Note: Click on the <b>Sho</b>	w Advanced Settings button to show the fields describe below.
Idle Timeout	Enter the idle interval (in seconds) that a client can be idle before authentication is discontinued.
ОК	Click <b>OK</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Cancel	Click <b>Cancel</b> to exit this screen without saving your changes.

Figure 64 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > Security List > Add/Edit Security Profile > Security Mode: enhanced- open

Edit Security Profile default			$? \times$
III Show Advanced Settings			
General Settings			
Profile Name:	default		
Security Mode:	enhanced-open	BETA 🚹	
Authentication Settings			
🖉 Transition Mode			
Advance			
Idle timeout:	300	(30-30000 seconds)	
Management Frame Protection	Optional      Require	d	
		ОКС	ancel

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

Table 43 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > Security List > Add/Edit Security Profile > Security Mode: enhanced- open

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
General Settings	
Profile Name	Enter up to 31 alphanumeric characters for the profile name. This name is only visible in the Web Configurator and is only for management purposes. Spaces and underscores are allowed.
Security Mode	Select a security mode from the list: <b>none</b> , <b>enhanced-open</b> , <b>wep</b> , <b>wpa2</b> , <b>wpa2-mix</b> or <b>wpa3</b> .
	<b>enhanced-open</b> uses Opportunistic Wireless Encryption (OWE) which encrypts the wireless connection when possible.
Authentication Settin	lgs
Transition Mode	Enable this for backwards compatibility. This option is only available if the <b>Security Mode</b> is <b>wpa3</b> or <b>enhanced-open</b> . This creates two virtual APs (VAPs) with a primary ( <b>wpa3</b> or <b>enhanced-open</b> ) and fallback ( <b>wpa2</b> or <b>none</b> ) security method.
	If the Security Mode is wpa3, enabling this will force Management Frame Protection to be set to Optional. If this is disabled or if the Security Mode is enhanced-open, Management Frame Protection will be set to Required.
Advance	
Note: Click on the	Show Advanced Settings button to show the fields describe below.
Idle Timeout	Enter the idle interval (in seconds) that a client can be idle before authentication is discontinued.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Management Frame Protection	This field is available only when you select <b>wpa2</b> in the <b>Security Mode</b> field and set <b>Cipher Type</b> to <b>aes</b> .
	Data frames in 802.11 WLANs can be encrypted and authenticated with WEP, WPA or WPA2. But 802.11 management frames, such as beacon/probe response, association request, association response, de-authentication and disassociation are always unauthenticated and unencrypted. IEEE 802.11w Protected Management Frames allows APs to use the existing security mechanisms (encryption and authentication methods defined in IEEE 802.11i WPA/WPA2) to protect management frames. This helps prevent wireless DoS attacks.
	Select the check box to enable management frame protection (MFP) to add security to 802.11 management frames.
	Select <b>Optional</b> if you do not require the wireless clients to support MFP. Management frames will be encrypted if the clients support MFP.
	Select <b>Required</b> and wireless clients must support MFP in order to join the Zyxel Device's wireless network.
OK	Click <b>OK</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Cancel	Click <b>Cancel</b> to exit this screen without saving your changes.

Table 43 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > Security List > Add/Edit Security Profile > Security Mode: enhanced- open (continued)

Figure 65 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > Security List > Add/Edit Security Profile > Security Mode: wep (NWA50AX)

Edit Security Profile default			$? \times$	
Hide Advanced Settings				
General Settings				
Profile Name:	default			
Security Mode:	wep	r		
Authentication Settings				
Authentication Type:	open 💌			
Key Length:	WEP-64 💌			
64-bit: Enter 5 ASCII characters or 10 hexadecimal characters ("0-9", "A-F") for each Key (1-4). 128-bit: Enter 13 ASCII characters or 26 hexadecimal characters ("0-9", "A-F") for each Key (1-4).				
Key 1				
💿 Кеу 2				
🔘 Кеу З				
💿 Кеу 4				
_ ▲ Advance		~		
Idle timeout:	300	(30-30000 seconds)		
		07		
		OK	cel	

Table 44 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > Security List > Add/Edit Security Pr	rofile> Security
Mode: wep	

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
General Settings	
Profile Name	Enter up to 31 alphanumeric characters for the profile name. This name is only visible in the Web Configurator and is only for management purposes. Spaces and underscores are allowed.
Security Mode	Select a security mode from the list: <b>none</b> , <b>enhanced-open</b> , <b>wep</b> , <b>wpa2</b> , <b>wpa2-mix</b> or <b>wpa3</b> .
	<b>enhanced-open</b> uses Opportunistic Wireless Encryption (OWE) which encrypts the wireless connection when possible.
Authentication Settings	
Authentication Type	Select a WEP authentication method. Choices are <b>Open</b> or <b>Share</b> key.
Key Length	Select the bit-length of the encryption key to be used in WEP connections.
	If you select <b>WEP-64</b> :
	<ul> <li>Enter 10 hexadecimal digits in the range of "A-F", "a-f" and "0-9" (for example, 0x11AA22BB33) for each Key used.</li> </ul>
	or
	<ul> <li>Enter 5 ASCII characters (case sensitive) ranging from "a-z", "A-Z" and "0-9" (for example, MyKey) for each Key used.</li> </ul>
	If you select WEP-128:
	<ul> <li>Enter 26 hexadecimal digits in the range of "A-F", "a-f" and "0-9" (for example, 0x00112233445566778899AABBCC) for each Key used.</li> </ul>
	or
	<ul> <li>Enter 13 ASCII characters (case sensitive) ranging from "a-z", "A-Z" and "0-9" (for example, MyKey12345678) for each Key used.</li> </ul>
Key 1~4	Based on your <b>Key Length</b> selection, enter the appropriate length hexadecimal or ASCII key.
Advance	·
Note: Click on the Sh	now Advanced Settings button to show the fields describe below.
Idle Timeout	Enter the idle interval (in seconds) that a client can be idle before authentication is discontinued.
ОК	Click <b>OK</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Cancel	Click Cancel to exit this screen without saving your changes.

Figure 66 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > Security List > Add/Edit Security Profile > Security Mode: wpa2 (NWA50AX)

Edit Security Profile default			? ×
Hide Advanced Settings			
General Settings			
Profile Name:	default		
Security Mode:	wpa2		
Authentication Settings			
Personal			
Pre-Shared Key:			
Advance			
Cipher Type:	aes 🔪	·	
Idle timeout:	300	(30-30000 seconds)	
Group Key Update Timer:	30000	(30-30000 seconds)	
Management Frame Protection			
		OK Ca	ncel

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

Table 45 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > Security List > AAdd/Edit Security Profile > Security Mode: wpa2

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
General Settings	
Profile Name	Enter up to 31 alphanumeric characters for the profile name. This name is only visible in the Web Configurator and is only for management purposes. Spaces and underscores are allowed.
Security Mode	Select a security mode from the list: <b>none</b> , <b>enhanced-open</b> , <b>wep</b> , <b>wpa2</b> , <b>wpa2-mix</b> or <b>wpa3</b> .
	<b>enhanced-open</b> uses Opportunistic Wireless Encryption (OWE) which encrypts the wireless connection when possible.
Authentication Setting	S
Personal	This field is available when you select the <b>wpa2</b> , <b>wpa2-mix</b> or <b>wpa3</b> security mode.
	Select this option to use a Pre-Shared Key (PSK) with WPA2 encryption or Simultaneous Authentication of Equals (SAE) with WPA3 encryption.
Pre-Shared Key	Enter a pre-shared key of between 8 and 63 case-sensitive ASCII characters (including spaces and symbols) or 64 hexadecimal characters.
Advance	
Note: Click on the <b>S</b>	how Advanced Settings button to show the fields describe below.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Cipher Type	Select an encryption cipher type from the list.
	<ul> <li>auto - This automatically chooses the best available cipher based on the cipher in use by the wireless client that is attempting to make a connection.</li> </ul>
	aes - This is the Advanced Encryption Standard encryption method. It is a more recent development over TKIP and considerably more robust. Not all wireless clients may support this.
Idle Timeout	Enter the idle interval (in seconds) that a client can be idle before authentication is discontinued.
Group Key Update Timer	Enter the interval (in seconds) at which the AP updates the group WPA2 encryption key.
Pre-Authentication	Select Enable to allow pre-authentication. Otherwise, select Disable.
Management Frame Protection	This field is available only when you select <b>wpa2</b> in the <b>Security Mode</b> field and set <b>Cipher</b> <b>Type</b> to <b>aes</b> .
	Data frames in 802.11 WLANs can be encrypted and authenticated with WEP, WPA or WPA2. But 802.11 management frames, such as beacon/probe response, association request, association response, de-authentication and disassociation are always unauthenticated and unencrypted. IEEE 802.11w Protected Management Frames allows APs to use the existing security mechanisms (encryption and authentication methods defined in IEEE 802.11i WPA/WPA2) to protect management frames. This helps prevent wireless DoS attacks.
	Select the check box to enable management frame protection (MFP) to add security to 802.11 management frames.
	Select <b>Optional</b> if you do not require the wireless clients to support MFP. Management frames will be encrypted if the clients support MFP.
	Select <b>Required</b> and wireless clients must support MFP in order to join the Zyxel Device's wireless network.
ОК	Click <b>OK</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Cancel	Click Cancel to exit this screen without saving your changes.

Table 45 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > Security List > AAdd/Edit Security Profile > Security Mode: wpa2 (continued)

Figure 67 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > Security List > Add/Edit Security Profile > Security Mode: wpa2-mix (NWA50AX)

Edit Security Profile default			? ×
Hide Advanced Settings			
General Settings			
Profile Name:	default		
Security Mode:	wpa2-mix	<b>▼</b>	
Authentication Settings			
Personal			
Pre-Shared Key:			
Advance			
Cipher Type:	aes	~	
Idle timeout:	300	(30-30000 seconds)	
Group Key Update Timer:	30000	(30-30000 seconds)	
Group key update timer:	30000	(30-30000 seconds)	
		OK	Cancel

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

Table 46 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > Security List > AAdd/Edit Security Profile > Security Mode: wpa2-mix

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
General Settings	
Profile Name	Enter up to 31 alphanumeric characters for the profile name. This name is only visible in the Web Configurator and is only for management purposes. Spaces and underscores are allowed.
Security Mode	Select a security mode from the list: <b>none</b> , <b>enhanced-open</b> , <b>wep</b> , <b>wpa2</b> , <b>wpa2-mix</b> or <b>wpa3</b> .
	<b>enhanced-open</b> uses Opportunistic Wireless Encryption (OWE) which encrypts the wireless connection when possible.
Authentication Settings	
Personal	This field is available when you select the <b>wpa2</b> , <b>wpa2-mix</b> or <b>wpa3</b> security mode.
	Select this option to use a Pre-Shared Key (PSK) with WPA2 encryption or Simultaneous Authentication of Equals (SAE) with WPA3 encryption.
Pre-Shared Key	Enter a pre-shared key of between 8 and 63 case-sensitive ASCII characters (including spaces and symbols) or 64 hexadecimal characters.
Advance	
Note: Click on the Sho	w Advanced Settings button to show the fields describe below.

Table 46 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > Security List > AAdd/Edit Security Profile > Security
Mode: wpa2-mix (continued)

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Cipher Type	Select an encryption cipher type from the list.
	<ul> <li>auto - This automatically chooses the best available cipher based on the cipher in use by the wireless client that is attempting to make a connection.</li> </ul>
	aes - This is the Advanced Encryption Standard encryption method. It is a more recent development over TKIP and considerably more robust. Not all wireless clients may support this.
Idle Timeout	Enter the idle interval (in seconds) that a client can be idle before authentication is discontinued.
Group Key Update Timer	Enter the interval (in seconds) at which the AP updates the group WPA2 encryption key.
Pre-Authentication	Select Enable to allow pre-authentication. Otherwise, select Disable.
ОК	Click <b>OK</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Cancel	Click Cancel to exit this screen without saving your changes.

Figure 68 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > Security List > Add/Edit Security Profile > Security Mode: wpa3 (NWA50AX)

Profile Name: default Security Mode: wpa3 BETA Authentication Settings Personal Pre-Shared Key: Transilion Mode Advance Idle timeout: 300 (30-30000 seconds)	
Authenfication Settings  Personal Pre-Shared Key: Advance Advance	
Personal Pre-Shared Key:  Transifien Made Advance	
Pre-Shared Key:	
Imansilien Mode     Advance	
Advance-	
Idle timeout: 300 (30-30000 seconds)	
Group Key Update Timer: 30000 (30-30000 seconds)	
🔝 Mänagement Protection 💿 Optional 🕘 Required	

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

Table 47 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > Security List > AAdd/Edit Security Profile > Security Mode: wpa3

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
General Settings	
Profile Name	Enter up to 31 alphanumeric characters for the profile name. This name is only visible in the Web Configurator and is only for management purposes. Spaces and underscores are allowed.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Security Mode	Select a security mode from the list: <b>none</b> , <b>enhanced-open</b> , <b>wep</b> , <b>wpa2</b> , <b>wpa2-mix</b> or <b>wpa3</b> .
	<b>enhanced-open</b> uses Opportunistic Wireless Encryption (OWE) which encrypts the wireless connection when possible.
Authentication Settings	
Personal	This field is available when you select the <b>wpa2</b> , <b>wpa2-mix</b> or <b>wpa3</b> security mode.
	Select this option to use a Pre-Shared Key (PSK) with WPA2 encryption or Simultaneous Authentication of Equals (SAE) with WPA3 encryption.
Pre-Shared Key	Enter a pre-shared key of between 8 and 63 case-sensitive ASCII characters (including spaces and symbols) or 64 hexadecimal characters.
Transition Mode	Enable this for backwards compatibility. This option is only available if the <b>Security Mode</b> is <b>wpa3</b> or <b>enhanced-open</b> . This creates two virtual APs (VAPs) with a primary ( <b>wpa3</b> or <b>enhanced-open</b> ) and fallback ( <b>wpa2</b> or <b>none</b> ) security method.
	If the Security Mode is wpa3, enabling this will force Management Frame Protection to be set to Optional. If this is disabled or if the Security Mode is enhanced-open, Management Frame Protection will be set to Required.
Advance	
Note: Click on the <b>Sh</b>	now Advanced Settings button to show the fields describe below.
Idle Timeout	Enter the idle interval (in seconds) that a client can be idle before authentication is discontinued.
Group Key Update Timer	Enter the interval (in seconds) at which the AP updates the group WPA2 encryption key.
Pre-Authentication	Select Enable to allow pre-authentication. Otherwise, select Disable.
Management Frame Protection	This field is available only when you select <b>wpa2</b> in the <b>Security Mode</b> field and set <b>Cipher Type</b> to <b>aes</b> .
	Data frames in 802.11 WLANs can be encrypted and authenticated with WEP, WPA or WPA2. But 802.11 management frames, such as beacon/probe response, association
	request, association response, de-authentication and disassociation are always unauthenticated and unencrypted. IEEE 802.11w Protected Management Frames allows APs to use the existing security mechanisms (encryption and authentication methods defined in IEEE 802.11i WPA/WPA2) to protect management frames. This helps prevent wireless DoS attacks.
	unauthenticated and unencrypted. IEEE 802.11w Protected Management Frames allows APs to use the existing security mechanisms (encryption and authentication methods defined in IEEE 802.11i WPA/WPA2) to protect management frames. This helps prevent
	<ul> <li>unauthenticated and unencrypted. IEEE 802.11w Protected Management Frames allows</li> <li>APs to use the existing security mechanisms (encryption and authentication methods defined in IEEE 802.11i WPA/WPA2) to protect management frames. This helps prevent wireless DoS attacks.</li> <li>Select the check box to enable management frame protection (MFP) to add security to</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>unauthenticated and unencrypted. IEEE 802.11w Protected Management Frames allows APs to use the existing security mechanisms (encryption and authentication methods defined in IEEE 802.11i WPA/WPA2) to protect management frames. This helps prevent wireless DoS attacks.</li> <li>Select the check box to enable management frame protection (MFP) to add security to 802.11 management frames.</li> <li>Select <b>Optional</b> if you do not require the wireless clients to support MFP. Management</li> </ul>
OK	<ul> <li>unauthenticated and unencrypted. IEEE 802.11w Protected Management Frames allows APs to use the existing security mechanisms (encryption and authentication methods defined in IEEE 802.11i WPA/WPA2) to protect management frames. This helps prevent wireless DoS attacks.</li> <li>Select the check box to enable management frame protection (MFP) to add security to 802.11 management frames.</li> <li>Select <b>Optional</b> if you do not require the wireless clients to support MFP. Management frames will be encrypted if the clients support MFP.</li> <li>Select <b>Required</b> and wireless clients must support MFP in order to join the Zyxel Device's</li> </ul>

Table 47 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > Security List > AAdd/Edit Security Profile > Security Mode: wpa3 (continued)

# 12.5 MAC Filter List

This screen allows you to create and manage security configurations that can be used by your SSIDs. To access this screen click **Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > MAC Filter List**.

Note: You can have a maximum of 32 MAC filtering profiles on the Zyxel Device.

Figure 69 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > MAC Filter List

SSID List	Security List	MAC Filter List	Layer-2 Isolation List
SSID LIST	Security List	MAC Fliter List	Layer-2 isolation List
C Filter List	Summary		
to Filler cist	summary		
Add 🛃 🗄	dit 🧃 Remove 🖪 Objec	ct Reference	
# Profile 1	Name =		Filter Action
A Page	1 of 1 > > Show 50	✓ items	No data to display

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

able 48 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > MAC Filter List		
LABEL	DESCRIPTION	
Add	Click this to add a new MAC filtering profile.	
Edit	Click this to edit the selected MAC filtering profile.	
Remove	Click this to remove the selected MAC filtering profile.	
Object Reference	Click this to view which other objects are linked to the selected MAC filtering profile (for example, SSID profile).	
#	This field is a sequential value, and it is not associated with a specific user.	
Profile Name	This field indicates the name assigned to the MAC filtering profile.	
Filter Action	This field indicates this profile's filter action (if any).	

#### Table 48 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > MAC Filter List

## 12.5.1 Add/Edit MAC Filter Profile

This screen allows you to create a new MAC filtering profile or edit an existing one. To access this screen, click the **Add** button or select a MAC filter profile from the list and click the **Edit** button.

Note: Each MAC filtering profile can include a maximum of 512 MAC addresses.

Add MAC Filter Profile

Profile Name:

Filter Action:

deny

Add 
Edit

Remove

MAC

Description

H

Page 1
of 1

Filter Show 50

tems
No data to display

Cancel

Figure 70 Configuration > Object > AP Profile > SSID > MAC Filter List > Add/Edit MAC Filter Profile

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Profile Name	Enter up to 31 alphanumeric characters for the profile name. This name is only visible in the Web Configurator and is only for management purposes. Spaces and underscores are allowed.
Filter Action	Select <b>allow</b> to permit the wireless client with the MAC addresses in this profile to connect to the network through the associated SSID; select <b>deny</b> to block the wireless clients with the specified MAC addresses.
Add	Click this to add a MAC address to the profile's list.
Edit	Click this to edit the selected MAC address in the profile's list.
Remove	Click this to remove the selected MAC address from the profile's list.
#	This field is a sequential value, and it is not associated with a specific user.
MAC	This field specifies a MAC address associated with this profile. You can click the MAC address to make it editable.
Description	This field displays a description for the MAC address associated with this profile. You can click the description to make it editable. Enter up to 60 characters, spaces and underscores allowed.
ОК	Click <b>OK</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Cancel	Click Cancel to exit this screen without saving your changes.

# CHAPTER 13 MON Profile

# 13.1 Overview

This screen allows you to set up monitor mode configurations that allow your Zyxel Device to scan for other wireless devices in the vicinity. Once detected, you can use the **Wireless > MON Mode** screen (Section 10.3 on page 79) to classify them as either rogue or friendly.

Not all Zyxel Devices support monitor mode and rogue APs detection.

## 13.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter

The **MON Profile** screen (Section 13.2 on page 117) creates preset monitor mode configurations that can be used by the Zyxel Device.

# 13.2 MON Profile

This screen allows you to create monitor mode configurations that can be used by the APs. To access this screen, log into the Web Configurator, and click **Configuration > Object > MON Profile**.

Figure 71 Configuration > Object > MON Profile

),	Add 📝 Edit 🔳	Remove 🗑 Activate 🖗 Inactivate 🖷 Object Reference	
#	Status	Profile Name 🔺	
	0	default	
ł.	Page 1 of	f1 🕨 🖭 Show 50 🕶 items	Displaying 1 - 1 of 1

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Add	Click this to add a new monitor mode profile.
Edit	Click this to edit the selected monitor mode profile.
Remove	Click this to remove the selected monitor mode profile.
Activate	To turn on an entry, select it and click <b>Activate</b> .
Inactivate	To turn off an entry, select it and click <b>Inactivate</b> .

Table 50 Configuration > Object > MON Profile

NWA50AX User's Guide

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Object Reference	Click this to view which other objects are linked to the selected monitor mode profile (for example, an AP management profile).
#	This field is a sequential value, and it is not associated with a specific profile.
Status	This field shows whether or not the entry is activated.
Profile Name	This field indicates the name assigned to the monitor profile.

Table 50 Configuration > Object > MON Profile (continued)

## 13.2.1 Add/Edit MON Profile

This screen allows you to create a new monitor mode profile or edit an existing one. To access this screen, click the **Add** button or select and existing monitor mode profile and click the **Edit** button. See Section 1.2.3 on page 14 for more information about MON Mode.

Figure 72 Configuration > Object > MON Profile > Add/Edit MON Profile

Add MON Profile		? ×
General Settings		
Activate Profile Name: Channel dwell time: Scan Channel Mode: Set Scan Channel List (2.4) Channel ID 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 2 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	● 100 (100ms~1000ms) manual ▼ \$ GHz)	
Channel ID         Channel ID           36         40           44         48           149         153           157         V	энz)	
	OK	Cancel

T I I E 4				
Table 51	Configuration >	Object >	IVION Profile >	Add/Edit MON Profile

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Activate	Select this to activate this monitor mode profile.
Profile Name	This field indicates the name assigned to the monitor mode profile.
Channel dwell time	Enter the interval (in milliseconds) before the Zyxel Device switches to another channel for monitoring.
Scan Channel Mode	Select <b>auto</b> to have the Zyxel Device switch to the next sequential channel once the <b>Channel dwell time</b> expires.
	Select <b>manual</b> to set specific channels through which to cycle sequentially when the <b>Channel dwell time</b> expires. Selecting this options makes the <b>Scan Channel List</b> options available.
Set Scan Channel List (2.4 GHz)	Select one or more than one channel to have the Zyxel Device using this profile scan the channel(s) when <b>Scan Channel Mode</b> is set to <b>manual</b> .
	These channels are limited to the 2.4 GHz range ( $802.11 \text{ b/g/n/ax}$ ).
Set Scan Channel List (5 GHz)	Select one or more than one channel to have the Zyxel Device using this profile scan the channel(s) when <b>Scan Channel Mode</b> is set to <b>manual</b> .
	These channels are limited to the 5 GHz range (802.11 a/n/ac/ax). Not all Zyxel Devices support both 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz frequency bands.
ОК	Click <b>OK</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Cancel	Click <b>Cancel</b> to exit this screen without saving your changes.

# CHAPTER 14 WDS Profile

# 14.1 Overview

This chapter shows you how to configure WDS (Wireless Distribution System) profiles for the Zyxel Device to form a WDS with other APs.

## 14.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter

The **WDS Profile** screen (Section 14.2 on page 120) creates preset WDS configurations that can be used by the Zyxel Device.

# 14.2 WDS Profile

This screen allows you to manage and create WDS profiles that can be used by the APs. To access this screen, click **Configuration > Object > WDS Profile**.

3	Add 📝 Edif 🧰 Remove		
#	Profile Name -	WDS SSID	
	default	Zyxel_WDS	
N.	Page 1 of 1 P I Show 50 V items		Displaying 1 - 1 of 1

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Add	Click this to add a new profile.
Edit	Click this to edit the selected profile.
Remove	Click this to remove the selected profile.
#	This field is a sequential value, and it is not associated with a specific profile.
Profile Name	This field indicates the name assigned to the profile.
WDS SSID	This field shows the SSID specified in this WDS profile.

Table 52 Configuration > Object > WDS Profile

## 14.2.1 Add/Edit WDS Profile

This screen allows you to create a new WDS profile or edit an existing one. To access this screen, click the **Add** button or select and existing profile and click the **Edit** button.

Figure 74 Configuration > Object > WDS Profile > Add/Edit WDS Profile

Add WDS Profile	?⊠
WDS Settings	
Profile Name:	
WDS SSID:	
Pre-Shared Key:	12345678
	OK Cancel

Table 53	Configuration >	Object >	WDS Profile >	> Add/Edit	WDS Profile

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Profile Name	Enter up to 31 alphanumeric characters for the profile name.
WDS SSID	Enter the SSID with which you want the Zyxel Device to connect to a root AP or repeater to form a WDS.
Pre-Shared Key	Enter a pre-shared key of between 8 and 63 case-sensitive ASCII characters (including spaces and symbols) or 64 hexadecimal characters.
	The key is used to encrypt the traffic between the APs.
ОК	Click <b>OK</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Cancel	Click Cancel to exit this screen without saving your changes.

# CHAPTER 15 Certificates

# 15.1 Overview

The Zyxel Device can use certificates (also called digital IDs) to authenticate users. Certificates are based on public-private key pairs. A certificate contains the certificate owner's identity and public key. Certificates provide a way to exchange public keys for use in authentication.

## 15.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter

- The My Certificates screens (Section 15.2 on page 125) generate and export self-signed certificates or certification requests and import the Zyxel Device's CA-signed certificates.
- The **Trusted Certificates** screens (Section 15.3 on page 132) save CA certificates and trusted remote host certificates to the Zyxel Device. The Zyxel Device trusts any valid certificate that you have imported as a trusted certificate. It also trusts any valid certificate signed by any of the certificates that you have imported as a trusted certificate.

## 15.1.2 What You Need to Know

The following terms and concepts may help as you read this chapter.

When using public-key cryptology for authentication, each host has two keys. One key is public and can be made openly available. The other key is private and must be kept secure.

These keys work like a handwritten signature (in fact, certificates are often referred to as "digital signatures"). Only you can write your signature exactly as it should look. When people know what your signature looks like, they can verify whether something was signed by you, or by someone else. In the same way, your private key "writes" your digital signature and your public key allows people to verify whether data was signed by you, or by someone else.

This process works as follows:

- 1 Tim wants to send a message to Jenny. He needs her to be sure that it comes from him, and that the message content has not been altered by anyone else along the way. Tim generates a public key pair (one public key and one private key).
- 2 Tim keeps the private key and makes the public key openly available. This means that anyone who receives a message seeming to come from Tim can read it and verify whether it is really from him or not.
- 3 Tim uses his private key to sign the message and sends it to Jenny.
- 4 Jenny receives the message and uses Tim's public key to verify it. Jenny knows that the message is from Tim, and that although other people may have been able to read the message, no-one can have altered it (because they cannot re-sign the message with Tim's private key).

5 Additionally, Jenny uses her own private key to sign a message and Tim uses Jenny's public key to verify the message.

The Zyxel Device uses certificates based on public-key cryptology to authenticate users attempting to establish a connection, not to encrypt the data that you send after establishing a connection. The method used to secure the data that you send through an established connection depends on the type of connection.

The certification authority uses its private key to sign certificates. Anyone can then use the certification authority's public key to verify the certificates.

A certification path is the hierarchy of certification authority certificates that validate a certificate. The Zyxel Device does not trust a certificate if any certificate on its path has expired or been revoked.

Certification authorities maintain directory servers with databases of valid and revoked certificates. A directory of certificates that have been revoked before the scheduled expiration is called a CRL (Certificate Revocation List). The Zyxel Device can check a peer's certificate against a directory server's list of revoked certificates. The framework of servers, software, procedures and policies that handles keys is called PKI (public-key infrastructure).

#### **Advantages of Certificates**

Certificates offer the following benefits.

- The Zyxel Device only has to store the certificates of the certification authorities that you decide to trust, no matter how many devices you need to authenticate.
- Key distribution is simple and very secure since you can freely distribute public keys and you never need to transmit private keys.

#### Self-signed Certificates

You can have the Zyxel Device act as a certification authority and sign its own certificates.

#### Factory Default Certificate

The Zyxel Device generates its own unique self-signed certificate when you first turn it on. This certificate is referred to in the GUI as the factory default certificate.

#### **Certificate File Formats**

Any certificate that you want to import has to be in one of these file formats:

- Binary X.509: This is an ITU-T recommendation that defines the formats for X.509 certificates.
- PEM (Base-64) encoded X.509: This Privacy Enhanced Mail format uses lowercase letters, uppercase letters and numerals to convert a binary X.509 certificate into a printable form.
- Binary PKCS#7: This is a standard that defines the general syntax for data (including digital signatures) that may be encrypted. A PKCS #7 file is used to transfer a public key certificate. The private key is not included. The Zyxel Device currently allows the importation of a PKS#7 file that contains a single certificate.
- PEM (Base-64) encoded PKCS#7: This Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM) format uses lowercase letters, uppercase letters and numerals to convert a binary PKCS#7 certificate into a printable form.

• Binary PKCS#12: This is a format for transferring public key and private key certificates. The private key in a PKCS #12 file is within a password-encrypted envelope. The file's password is not connected to your certificate's public or private passwords. Exporting a PKCS #12 file creates this and you must provide it to decrypt the contents when you import the file into the Zyxel Device.

Note: Be careful not to convert a binary file to text during the transfer process. It is easy for this to occur since many programs use text files by default.

## 15.1.3 Verifying a Certificate

Before you import a trusted certificate into the Zyxel Device, you should verify that you have the correct certificate. You can do this using the certificate's fingerprint. A certificate's fingerprint is a message digest calculated using the MD5 or SHA1 algorithm. The following procedure describes how to check a certificate's fingerprint to verify that you have the actual certificate.

- 1 Browse to where you have the certificate saved on your computer.
- 2 Make sure that the certificate has a ".cer" or ".crt" file name extension.

Section Contraction Contractic Contracti

3 Double-click the certificate's icon to open the **Certificate** window. Click the **Details** tab and scroll down to the **Thumbprint Algorithm** and **Thumbprint** fields.

ertificate	2			
General	Details	Certification Pat	th	
Show:	<all></all>		*	
Field			Value	*
Pu Su Ke	y Usage	rnative Name	usg60_588BF3FED32A RSA (2048 Bits) Other Name:Principal Name=u Digital Signature, Key Encipher	
1.0	sic Constr umbprint	aints algorithm	Subject Type=CA, Path Lengt sha1	-
Th	umbprint	and a second	cd	
Learn m	ore abou	t certificate detai	Edit Properties	

4 Use a secure method to verify that the certificate owner has the same information in the **Thumbprint Algorithm** and **Thumbprint** fields. The secure method may vary based on your situation. Possible examples would be over the telephone or through an HTTPS connection.

# 15.2 My Certificates

Click **Configuration > Object > Certificate > My Certificates** to open this screen. This is the Zyxel Device's summary list of certificates and certification requests.

Figure 75 Configuration > Object > Certificate > My Certificates

			1	6.058% used		
, C	ertificates Se	tting				
0,	Add Edit	🗋 Remove	Cobject Reference			
#	Name 🔺	Туре	Subject	Issuer	Valid From	Valid To
	default	SELF	CN=nwa5123-ac	CN=nwa5123-ac	2015-09-02 12:00:2	2035-08-28 12:00:2
H	4 Page 1	of 1	Show 50 💌 items			Displaying 1 - 1 of 1

LABEL	DESCRIPTION	
PKI Storage Space in Use	This bar displays the percentage of the Zyxel Device's PKI storage space that is currently in use. When the storage space is almost full, you should consider deleting expired or unnecessary certificates before adding more certificates.	
Add	Click this to go to the screen where you can have the Zyxel Device generate a certificate or a certification request.	
Edit	Double-click an entry or select it and click <b>Edit</b> to open a screen with an in-depth list of information about the certificate.	
Remove	The Zyxel Device keeps all of your certificates unless you specifically delete them. Uploading a new firmware or default configuration file does not delete your certificates. To remove an entry, select it and click <b>Remove</b> . The Zyxel Device confirms you want to remove it before doing so. Subsequent certificates move up by one when you take this action.	
Object Reference	You cannot delete certificates that any of the Zyxel Device's features are configured to use. Select an entry and click <b>Object Reference</b> to open a screen that shows which settings use the entry.	
#	This field displays the certificate index number. The certificates are listed in alphabetical order.	
Name	This field displays the name used to identify this certificate. It is recommended that you give each certificate a unique name.	
Туре	This field displays what kind of certificate this is.	
	<b>REQ</b> represents a certification request and is not yet a valid certificate. Send a certification request to a certification authority, which then issues a certificate. Use the <b>My Certificate Import</b> screen to import the certificate and replace the request.	
	SELF represents a self-signed certificate.	
	CERT represents a certificate issued by a certification authority.	
Subject	This field displays identifying information about the certificate's owner, such as CN (Common Name), OU (Organizational Unit or department), O (Organization or company) and C (Country). It is recommended that each certificate have unique subject information.	

Table 54 Configuration > Object > Certificate > My Certificates

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Issuer	This field displays identifying information about the certificate's issuing certification authority, such as a common name, organizational unit or department, organization or company and country. With self-signed certificates, this is the same information as in the <b>Subject</b> field.
Valid From	This field displays the date that the certificate becomes applicable.
Valid To	This field displays the date that the certificate expires. The text displays in red and includes an Expired! message if the certificate has expired.
Import	Click Import to open a screen where you can save a certificate to the Zyxel Device.
Refresh	Click <b>Refresh</b> to display the current validity status of the certificates.

Table 54 Configuration > Object > Certificate > My Certificates (continued)

## 15.2.1 Add My Certificates

Click Configuration > Object > Certificate > My Certificates and then the Add icon to open the Add My Certificates screen. Use this screen to have the Zyxel Device create a self-signed certificate, enroll a certificate with a certification authority or generate a certification request.

Figure 76 Configuration > Object > Certificate > My Certificates > Add

Add My Certificates		?×
Configuration		
Name:		
Subject Information		
e Host IP Address		
Host Domain Name		
E-Mail		
Organizational Unit:	(Optional)	
Organization:	(Optional)	
Town(City):	(Optional)	
State(Province):	(Optional)	
Country:	(Optional)	
Кеу Туре:	RSA-SHA256	
Key Length:	2048 💌 bits	
Extended Key Usage		
Server Authentication		
Client Authentication		
Create a self-signed certifica	te	
	t and save it locally for later manual enrol	Iment
	t and enroll for a certificate immediately	
Enrollment Protocol:	Simple Certificate Enrollment protoco	
CA Server Address:		·
CA Certificate:	Please select one 🗸 🕼 ee Ir	rusted CAs)
Request Authentication		
Key:	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
		OK Cancel

NWA50AX User's Guide

Table 55	Configuration >		Cortificato	$\sim N/v$	Certificates > Add
Table 55	Connyulation >	Object >	Certificate	> iviy	Certificates > Auu

LABEL	DESCRIPTION	
Name	Type a name to identify this certificate. You can use up to 31 alphanumeric and ;'~!@#\$%^&()_+[]{}',.=- characters.	
Subject Information	Use these fields to record information that identifies the owner of the certificate. You do not have to fill in every field, although you must specify a <b>Host IP Address</b> , <b>Host Domain</b> <b>Name</b> , or <b>E-Mail</b> . The certification authority may add fields (such as a serial number) to the subject information when it issues a certificate. It is recommended that each certificate have unique subject information.	
	Select a radio button to identify the certificate's owner by IP address, domain name or e- mail address. Type the IP address (in dotted decimal notation), domain name or e-mail address in the field provided. The domain name or e-mail address is for identification purposes only and can be any string.	
	A domain name can be up to 255 characters. You can use alphanumeric characters, the hyphen and periods.	
	An e-mail address can be up to 63 characters. You can use alphanumeric characters, the hyphen, the @ symbol, periods and the underscore.	
Organizational Unit	Identify the organizational unit or department to which the certificate owner belongs. You can use up to 31 characters. You can use alphanumeric characters, the hyphen and the underscore.	
Organization	Identify the company or group to which the certificate owner belongs. You can use up to 31 characters. You can use alphanumeric characters, the hyphen and the underscore.	
Town (City)	Identify the town or city where the certificate owner is located. You can use up to 31 characters. You can use alphanumeric characters, the hyphen and the underscore.	
State (Province)	Identify the state or province where the certificate owner is located. You can use up to characters. You can use alphanumeric characters, the hyphen and the underscore.	
Country	Identify the nation where the certificate owner is located. You can use up to 31 characters. You can use alphanumeric characters, the hyphen and the underscore.	
Кеу Туре	The Zyxel Device uses the RSA (Rivest, Shamir and Adleman) public-key encryption algorithm. SHA1 (Secure Hash Algorithm) and SHA2 are hash algorithms used to authenticate packet data. SHA2-256 or SHA2-512 are part of the SHA2 set of cryptographic functions and they are considered even more secure than SHA1.	
	Select a key type from <b>RSA-SHA256</b> and <b>RSA-SHA512</b> .	
Key Length	Select a number from the drop-down list box to determine how many bits the key should use (1024 to 2048). The longer the key, the more secure it is. A longer key also uses more PKI storage space.	
Extended Key Usage	Select <b>Server Authentication</b> to allow a web server to send clients the certificate to authenticate itself.	
	Select <b>Client Authentication</b> to use the certificate's key to authenticate clients to the secure gateway.	
	These radio buttons deal with how and when the certificate is to be generated.	
Create a self-signed certificate	Select this to have the Zyxel Device generate the certificate and act as the Certification Authority (CA) itself. This way you do not need to apply to a certification authority for certificates.	
Create a certification request and save it locally for later	Select this to have the Zyxel Device generate and store a request for a certificate. Use the <b>My Certificate Edit</b> screen to view the certification request and copy it to send to the certification authority.	
manual enrollment	Copy the certification request from the <b>My Certificate Edit</b> screen and then send it to the certification authority.	

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Create a certification request and enroll for	Select this to have the Zyxel Device generate a request for a certificate and apply to a certification authority for a certificate.
a certificate immediately online	You must have the certification authority's certificate already imported in the <b>Trusted Certificates</b> screen.
	When you select this option, you must select the certification authority's enrollment protocol and the certification authority's certificate from the drop-down list boxes and enter the certification authority's server address. You also need to fill in the <b>Reference Number</b> and <b>Key</b> if the certification authority requires them.
Enrollment Protocol	This field applies when you select <b>Create a certification request and enroll for a certificate immediately online</b> . Select the certification authority's enrollment protocol from the drop-down list box.
	Simple Certificate Enrollment Protocol (SCEP) is a TCP-based enrollment protocol that was developed by VeriSign and Cisco.
	<b>Certificate Management Protocol (CMP)</b> is a TCP-based enrollment protocol that was developed by the Public Key Infrastructure X.509 working group of the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) and is specified in RFC 2510.
CA Server Address	This field applies when you select <b>Create a certification request and enroll for a certificate immediately online</b> . Enter the IP address (or URL) of the certification authority server.
	For a URL, you can use up to 511 of the following characters. a-zA-Z0-9'()+,/:.=?;!*#@\$_%-
CA Certificate	This field applies when you select <b>Create a certification request and enroll for a certificate immediately online</b> . Select the certification authority's certificate from the <b>CA Certificate</b> drop-down list box.
	You must have the certification authority's certificate already imported in the <b>Trusted</b> <b>Certificates</b> screen. Click <b>Trusted CAs</b> to go to the <b>Trusted Certificates</b> screen where you can view (and manage) the Zyxel Device's list of certificates of trusted certification authorities.
Request Authentication	When you select <b>Create a certification request and enroll for a certificate immediately</b> <b>online</b> , the certification authority may want you to include a reference number and key to identify you when you send a certification request.
	Fill in both the <b>Reference Number</b> and the <b>Key</b> fields if your certification authority uses the CMP enrollment protocol. Just the <b>Key</b> field displays if your certification authority uses the SCEP enrollment protocol.
	For the reference number, use 0 to 99999999.
	For the key, use up to 31 of the following characters. a-zA-Z0-9;  `~!@# $\%^&()_+\$ ;,./ <>=-
ОК	Click <b>OK</b> to begin certificate or certification request generation.
Cancel	Click Cancel to quit and return to the My Certificates screen.

Table 55 Configuration > Object > Certificate > My Certificates > Add (continued)

If you configured the Add My Certificates screen to have the Zyxel Device enroll a certificate and the certificate enrollment is not successful, you see a screen with a **Return** button that takes you back to the Add My Certificates screen. Click **Return** and check your information in the Add My Certificates screen. Make sure that the certification authority information is correct and that your Internet connection is working properly if you want the Zyxel Device to enroll a certificate online.

## 15.2.2 Edit My Certificates

Click Configuration > Object > Certificate > My Certificates and then the Edit icon to open the My Certificate Edit screen. You can use this screen to view in-depth certificate information and change the certificate's name.

Fiaure 77	Configuration >	Object >	· Certificate >	M١	/ Certificates >	Edit

ertification Path CN=nwa5123-ac_5888F390F680  Refresh ertificate Information Type: Self-signed X.509 Certificate Version: V3 Serial Number: Signature Subject: CN=nwa5123-ac_5888F390F680 Subject: CN=nwa5123-ac_5888F390F680 Signature Algorithm: sha1WithR\$AEncryption Valid From: 2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMT Valid To: 2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMT Valid To: 2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMT Key Algorithm: rsaEncryption (1024 bit) Subject Alternative Name: nwa5123-ac_5888F390F680 Key Usage: Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate Extended Key Usage: Basic Constraint: Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1 MD5 Fingerprint: 49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE	rtification Path         Exeresh         rtificate Information         /pe:       Self-signed X.509 Certificate         ersion:       V3         eraid Number:       Signature         ubject:       CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680         suer:       CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680         gnature       Algorithm:         sha1WithR\$AEncryption         alid From:       2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMT         alid To:       2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMT         ey Algorithm:       rsaEncryption (1024 bit)         ubject Alternative Name:       nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680         ey Usage:       Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate Signature, Key	onfiguration	
ertificate Information         Type:       Self-signed X.509 Certificate         Version:       V3         Serial Number:       Signature         Subject:       CN=nwa5123-ac_5888F390F680         ssuer:       CN=nwa5123-ac_5888F390F680         Signature Algorithm:       sha1WithRSAEncryption         Valid From:       2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMT         Valid To:       2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMT         Key Algorithm:       rsaEncryption (1024 bit)         Subject Alternative Name:       nwa5123-ac_5888F390F680         Key Usage:       Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate         Extended Key Usage:       Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1         MD5 Fingerprint:       49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE	SN=nwa5123-ac_5888F390F680         Refresh         rtificate Information         /pe:       Self-signed X.509 Certificate         erial Number:       V3         arial Number:       Signature         ubject:       CN=nwa5123-ac_5888F390F680         suer:       CN=nwa5123-ac_5888F390F680         gnature Algorithm:       sha1WithRSAEncryption         alid From:       2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMT         alid To:       2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMT         ey Algorithm:       rsaEncryption (1024 bit)         ubject Alternative Name:       nwa5123-ac_5888F390F680         ey Usage:       Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate Sign         sic Constraint:       Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1         ID5 Fingerprint:       49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE         t41 Fingerprint:       AF:AE:EC:1D:C1:86:71:80:12:52:D7:F8:A6:F7:B1:9F:7D:B2:99:DC	Name:	default
Refresh         sertificate Information         Type:       Self-signed X.509 Certificate         Version:       V3         Serial Number:       Signature         Subject:       CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680         ssuer:       CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680         signature Algorithm:       sha1WithR\$AEncryption         Valid From:       2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMT         Valid To:       2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMT         Valid To:       2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMT         Subject Alternative Name:       nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680         Key Algorithm:       rsaEncryption (1024 bit)         Subject Alternative Name:       Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate         Extended Key Usage:       Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate         Extended Key Usage:       Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1         MD5 Fingerprint:       49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE	Refresh         rtificate Information         ype:       Self-signed X.509 Certificate         ersion:       V3         arial Number:       Signature         ubject:       CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680         suer:       CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680         gnature Algorithm:       sha1WithRSAEncryption         alid From:       2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMT         alid To:       2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMT         ey Algorithm:       rsaEncryption (1024 bit)         ubject Alternative Name:       nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680         ey Usage:       Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate Sign         stended Key Usage:       subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1         ID5 Fingerprint:       49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE         4A1 Fingerprint:       AF:AE:EC:1D:C1:86:71:80:12:52:D7:F8:A6:F7:B1:9F:7D:82:99:DC	ertification Path	
Version:V3Serial Number:SignatureSubject:CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680Subject:CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680Signature Algorithm:sha1WithRSAEncryptionValid From:2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMTValid To:2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMTValid To:2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMTSubject Alternative Name:nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680Key Algorithm:rsaEncryption (1024 bit)Subject Alternative Name:Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, CertificateExtended Key Usage:Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, CertificateExtended Key Usage:Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1MD5 Fingerprint:49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE	trificate Information         /pe:       Self-signed X.509 Certificate         ersion:       V3         erial Number:       Signature         ubject:       CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680         suer:       CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680         gnature Algorithm:       sha1 WithRSAEncryption         alid From:       2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMT         alid To:       2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMT         ey Algorithm:       rsaEncryption (1024 bit)         ubject Alternative Name:       nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680         ey Usage:       Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate Sign         scic Constraint:       Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1         ID5 Fingerprint:       49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE         HA1 Fingerprint:       AF:AE:EC:1D:C1:86:71:80:12:52:D7:F8:A6:F7:B1:9F:7D:B2:99:DC	CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F	680
ertificate InformationType:Self-signed X.509 CertificateVersion:V3Serial Number:SignatureSubject:CN=nwa5123-ac_5888F390F680Issuer:CN=nwa5123-ac_5888F390F680Issuer:CN=nwa5123-ac_5888F390F680Signature Algorithm:sha1WithRSAEncryptionValid From:2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMTValid To:2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMTValid To:2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMTKey Algorithm:rsaEncryption (1024 bit)Subject Alternative Name:nwa5123-ac_5888F390F680Key Usage:Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, CertificateExtended Key Usage:Basic Constraint:Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1MD5 Fingerprint:49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE	trificate Information         /pe:       Self-signed X.509 Certificate         ersion:       V3         erial Number:       Signature         ubject:       CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680         suer:       CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680         gnature Algorithm:       sha1 WithRSAEncryption         alid From:       2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMT         alid To:       2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMT         ey Algorithm:       rsaEncryption (1024 bit)         ubject Alternative Name:       nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680         ey Usage:       Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate Sign         scic Constraint:       Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1         ID5 Fingerprint:       49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE         HA1 Fingerprint:       AF:AE:EC:1D:C1:86:71:80:12:52:D7:F8:A6:F7:B1:9F:7D:B2:99:DC		
Type:Self-signed X.509 CertificateVersion:V3Serial Number:SignatureSubject:CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680ssuer:CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680Signature Algorithm:sha1WithRSAEncryptionValid From:2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMTValid To:2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMTKey Algorithm:rsaEncryption (1024 bit)Subject Alternative Name:nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680Key Usage:Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, CertificateExtended Key Usage:Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1MD5 Fingerprint:49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE	ype:Self-signed X.509 Certificateersion:V3erial Number:Signatureubject:CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680suer:CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680gnature Algorithm:sha1WithRSAEncryptionalid From:2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMTalid To:2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMTey Algorithm:rsaEncryption (1024 bit)ubject Alternative Name:nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680ey Usage:Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate Signktended Key Usage:subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1ID5 Fingerprint:49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CEHA1 Fingerprint:AF:AE:EC:1D:C1:86:71:80:12:52:D7:F8:A6:F7:B1:9F:7D:B2:99:DC	Refresh	
Version:V3Serial Number:SignatureSubject:CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680ssuer:CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680Signature Algorithm:sha1WithRSAEncryptionValid From:2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMTValid To:2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMTValid To:2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMTSubject Alternative Name:nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680Key Algorithm:rsaEncryption (1024 bit)Subject Alternative Name:Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, CertificateExtended Key Usage:Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1MD5 Fingerprint:49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE	visitionvisitionersion:V3erial Number:Signatureubject:CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680suer:CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680gnature Algorithm:sha1WithRSAEncryptionalid From:2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMTalid To:2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMTey Algorithm:rsaEncryption (1024 bit)ubject Alternative Name:nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680ey Usage:Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate Signktended Key Usage:subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1ID5 Fingerprint:49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CEHA1 Fingerprint:AF:AE:EC:1D:C1:86:71:80:12:52:D7:F8:A6:F7:B1:9F:7D:B2:99:DC	ertificate Information	
Serial Number:SignatureSubject:CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680Issuer:CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680Signature Algorithm:sha1WithRSAEncryptionValid From:2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMTValid To:2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMTValid To:csaEncryption (1024 bit)Subject Alternative Name:nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680Key Usage:Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, CertificateExtended Key Usage:Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1MD5 Fingerprint:49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE	arial Number:         Signature           ubject:         CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680           suer:         CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680           gnature Algorithm:         sha1WithRSAEncryption           alid From:         2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMT           alid To:         2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMT           ey Algorithm:         rsaEncryption (1024 bit)           ubject Alternative Name:         nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680           ey Usage:         Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate Sign           ktended Key Usage:         subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1           ID5 Fingerprint:         49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE           HA1 Fingerprint:         AF:AE:EC:1D:C1:86:71:80:12:52:D7:F8:A6:F7:B1:9F:7D:B2:99:DC	Туре:	Self-signed X.509 Certificate
Subject:CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680Issuer:CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680Signature Algorithm:sha1WithRSAEncryptionValid From:2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMTValid To:2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMTValid To:co35-08-28 12:00:21 GMTKey Algorithm:rsaEncryption (1024 bit)Subject Alternative Name:nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680Key Usage:Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, CertificateExtended Key Usage:Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1MD5 Fingerprint:49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE	ubject:CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680suer:CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680gnature Algorithm:sha1WithRSAEncryptionalid From:2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMTalid To:2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMTey Algorithm:rsaEncryption (1024 bit)ubject Alternative Name:nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680ey Usage:Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate Signktended Key Usage:subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=11D5 Fingerprint:49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CEHA1 Fingerprint:AF:AE:EC:1D:C1:86:71:80:12:52:D7:F8:A6:F7:B1:9F:7D:B2:99:DC	Version:	V3
Image: Constraint:       CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680         Signature Algorithm:       sha1WithRSAEncryption         Valid From:       2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMT         Valid To:       2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMT         Valid To:       2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMT         Subject Alternative Name:       nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680         Key Usage:       Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate         Extended Key Usage:       Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1         MD5 Fingerprint:       49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE	Suer:CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680gnature Algorithm:sha1WithR\$AEncryptionalid From:2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMTalid To:2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMTey Algorithm:rsaEncryption (1024 bit)ubject Alternative Name:nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680ey Usage:Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate Signktended Key Usage:subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1ID5 Fingerprint:49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CEHA1 Fingerprint:AF:AE:EC:1D:C1:86:71:80:12:52:D7:F8:A6:F7:B1:9F:7D:B2:99:DC	Serial Number:	Signature
Signature Algorithm:       sha1WithRSAEncryption         Valid From:       2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMT         Valid To:       2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMT         Key Algorithm:       rsaEncryption (1024 bit)         Subject Alternative Name:       nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680         Key Usage:       Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate         Extended Key Usage:       Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1         MD5 Fingerprint:       49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE	gnature Algorithm:sha1WithRSAEncryptionalid From:2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMTalid To:2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMTey Algorithm:rsaEncryption (1024 bit)ubject Alternative Name:nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680ey Usage:Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate Signktended Key Usage:subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1ID5 Fingerprint:49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CEHA1 Fingerprint:AF:AE:EC:1D:C1:86:71:80:12:52:D7:F8:A6:F7:B1:9F:7D:B2:99:DC	Subject:	CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680
Valid From:       2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMT         Valid To:       2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMT         Key Algorithm:       rsaEncryption (1024 bit)         Subject Alternative Name:       nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680         Key Usage:       Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate         Extended Key Usage:       Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1         MD5 Fingerprint:       49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE	alid From:       2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMT         alid To:       2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMT         ey Algorithm:       rsaEncryption (1024 bit)         ubject Alternative Name:       nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680         ey Usage:       Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate Sign         ktended Key Usage:       asic Constraint:         Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1         1D5 Fingerprint:       49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE         HA1 Fingerprint:       AF:AE:EC:1D:C1:86:71:80:12:52:D7:F8:A6:F7:B1:9F:7D:B2:99:DC	ssuer:	CN=nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680
Valid To:2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMTKey Algorithm:rsaEncryption (1024 bit)Subject Alternative Name:nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680Key Usage:Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, CertificateExtended Key Usage:Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1MD5 Fingerprint:49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE	alid To:2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMTey Algorithm:rsaEncryption (1024 bit)ubject Alternative Name:nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680ey Usage:Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate Signktended Key Usage:asic Constraint:saic Constraint:Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=11D5 Fingerprint:49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CEHA1 Fingerprint:AF:AE:EC:1D:C1:86:71:80:12:52:D7:F8:A6:F7:B1:9F:7D:B2:99:DC	Signature Algorithm:	sha1WithRSAEncryption
Key Algorithm:rsaEncryption (1024 bit)Subject Alternative Name:nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680Key Usage:Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, CertificateExtended Key Usage:Basic Constraint:Basic Constraint:Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1MD5 Fingerprint:49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE	ey Algorithm:rsaEncryption (1024 bit)ubject Alternative Name:nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680ey Usage:Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate Signktended Key Usage:asic Constraint:Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=11D5 Fingerprint:49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CEHA1 Fingerprint:AF:AE:EC:1D:C1:86:71:80:12:52:D7:F8:A6:F7:B1:9F:7D:B2:99:DC	Valid From:	2015-09-02 12:00:21 GMT
Subject Alternative Name:       nwa5123-ac_5888F390F680         Subject Alternative Name:       Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate         Extended Key Usage:       Basic Constraint:         Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1         MD5 Fingerprint:       49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE	ubject Alternative Name:       nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680         ubject Alternative Name:       Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate Signative, Key Usage:         asic Constraint:       Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1         ID5 Fingerprint:       49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE         HA1 Fingerprint:       AF:AE:EC:1D:C1:86:71:80:12:52:D7:F8:A6:F7:B1:9F:7D:B2:99:DC	Valid To:	2035-08-28 12:00:21 GMT
Key Usage:       Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate         Extended Key Usage:       Basic Constraint:         Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1         MD5 Fingerprint:       49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE	ey Usage:       Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate Sign         ktended Key Usage:       asic Constraint:         asic Constraint:       Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1         1D5 Fingerprint:       49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE         HA1 Fingerprint:       AF:AE:EC:1D:C1:86:71:80:12:52:D7:F8:A6:F7:B1:9F:7D:B2:99:DC	Key Algorithm:	rsaEncryption (1024 bit)
Extended Key Usage:         Basic Constraint:       Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1         MD5 Fingerprint:       49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE	Astended Key Usage:asic Constraint:Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=11D5 Fingerprint:49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CEHA1 Fingerprint:AF:AE:EC:1D:C1:86:71:80:12:52:D7:F8:A6:F7:B1:9F:7D:B2:99:DC	Subject Alternative Name:	nwa5123-ac_588BF390F680
Basic Constraint:       Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1         MD5 Fingerprint:       49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE	asic Constraint:         Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1           ID5 Fingerprint:         49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE           HA1 Fingerprint:         AF:AE:EC:1D:C1:86:71:80:12:52:D7:F8:A6:F7:B1:9F:7D:B2:99:DC	Key Usage:	Digital Signature, Key Encipherment, Data Encipherment, Certificate Sigr
MD5 Fingerprint: 49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE	ID5 Fingerprint:         49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE           HA1 Fingerprint:         AF:AE:EC:1D:C1:86:71:80:12:52:D7:F8:A6:F7:B1:9F:7D:B2:99:DC	Extended Key Usage:	
	HA1 Fingerprint: AF:AE:EC:1D:C1:86:71:80:12:52:D7:F8:A6:F7:B1:9F:7D:B2:99:DC	Basic Constraint:	Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=1
SHA1 Fingerprint: AF:AE:EC:1D:C1:86:71:80:12:52:D7:F8:A6:F7:B1:9F:7D:B2:99:DC		MD5 Fingerprint:	49:69:70:78:6D:03:44:C1:94:3C:4F:A7:07:44:E1:CE
	tificate in PEM (Base-64) Encoded Format	SHA1 Fingerprint:	AF:AE:EC:1D:C1:86:71:80:12:52:D7:F8:A6:F7:B1:9F:7D:B2:99:DC
ertificate in PEM (Base-64) Encoded Format		ertificate in PEM (Base-64) En	acoded Format
BEGIN X509 CERTIFICATE			
		i2E1MTIzLWFjXzU4OEJGMzkw	rRjY4MDAeFw0xNTA5MDIxMjAwMjFaFw0zNTA4Mjgx
12E1MTIzLWFjXzU4OEJGMzkwRjY4MDAeFw0xNTA5MDIxMjAwMjFaFw0zNTA4Mjgx			
I2E1MTIzLWFJXZU4OEJGMzkwRJY4MDAeFw0xNTA5MDIxMJAwMJFaFw0zNTA4Mjgx /IJAwMjFaMCIxIDAeBgNVBAMMF253YTUxMjMtYWNfNTg4QkYzOTBGNjgwMIGfMA0G	2E1MTlzLWFJXzU4OEJGMzkwRjY4MDAeFw0xNTA5MDlxMjAwMjFaFw0zNTA4Mjgx jAwMjFaMClxlDAeBgNVBAMMF253YTUxMjMtYWNfNTg4QkYzOTBGNjgwMlGfMA0G	QexcwULTDmg7ZeNhCeLtlqc	qxludusfuibUHSh1xLzjw0kWAXiaw7ni9RAuAuCT67
d2E1MTizLWFjXzU4OEJGMzkwRjY4MDAeFw0xNTA5MDixMjAwMjFaFw0zNTA4Mjgx MjAwMjFaMCIxIDAeBgNVBAMMF253YTUxMjMtYWNfNTg4QkYzOTBGNjgwMIGfMA0G CSqGSIb3DQEBAQUAA4GNADCBiQKBgQDVSxHncqwwvqRaYUBGIE073LSOZm0r3LVg QexcwULTDmg7ZeNhCeLt qqxludusfuibUHSh1xLzjw0kWAXiaw7ni9RAuAuCT67	2E1MTIzLWFJXzU4OEJGMzkwRjY4MDAeFw0xNTA5MDIxMjAwMjFaFw0zNTA4Mjgx jAwMjFaMCIxIDAeBgNVBAMMF253YTUxMjMtYWNfNTg4QkYzOTBGNjgwMIGfMA0G SqGSIb3DQEBAQUAA4GNADCBiQKBgQDVSxHncqwwvqRaYUBGIE073LSOZm0r3LVg excwULTDmg7ZeNhCeLtIqqxIudusfuibUHSh1xLzjw0kWAXiaw7ni9RAuAuCT67		
d2E1MTizLWFjXžU4OEJGMzkwRjY4MDAeFw0xNTA5MDixMjAwMjFaFw0zNTA4Mjgx MjAwMjFaMCIxIDAeBgNVBAMMF253YTUxMjMtYWNfNTg4QkYzOTBGNjgwMIGfMA0G CSqGSIb3DQEBAQUAA4GNADCBiQKBgQDVSxHncqwwvqRaYUBGIE073LSOZm0r3LVg QexcwULTDmg7ZeNhCeLtIqqxludusfuibUHSh1xLzjw0kWAXiaw7ni9RAuAuCT67 IQVFbnIX1SPs4HLXcYdbYu2oLNyh+rxKP7pUoO5VetgwNIYhuHEzFA/QvDXWDfG	2E1MTIzLWFJX2U4OEJGMzkwRjY4MDAeFw0xNTA5MDIxMjAwMjFaFw0zNTA4Mjgx jAwMjFaMCIxIDAeBgNVBAMMF253YTUxMjMtYWNfNTg4QkYzOTBGNjgwMIGfMA0G SqGSIb3DQEBAQUAA4GNADCBiQKBgQDVSxHncqwwvqRaYUBGIE073LSOZm0r3LVg excwULTDmg7ZeNhCeLtIqqxIudusfuibUHSh1xLzjw0kWAXiaw7ni9RAuAuCT67 QVFbnIX1SPs4HLXcYdbYu2oLNyh+rxKP7pUoO5VetgwNIYhuHEzFA/QvDXWDfG		
d2E1MTIzLWFjXžU4OEJGMzkwRjY4MDAeFw0xNTA5MDIxMjAwMjFaFw0zNTA4Mjgx MjAwMjFaMCIxIDAeBgNVBAMMF253YTUXMjMtYWNfNTg4QKY2OTBGIOjgwMIGfMA0G CSqGSIb3DQEBAQUAA4GNADCBiQKBgQDVSxHncqwwqRaYUBGI6073LSOZm0r3LVg QexcwULTDmg7ZeNhCeLtIqqxludusfuibUHSh1xLzjw0kWAXiaw7ni9RAuAuCT67 JQVFbnIX1SPs4HLXcYdbYu2oLNyh+rxKP7pUoO5VetgwNIYhuHZzFA/QvDXWDfG vupgKElq1wIDAQABo0owSDAOBgNVHQ8BAf8EBAMCArQwlgYDVR0RBBswGYEXbndh JTEvMw1bY181ODbCRiM5MEY2ODAwEaYDV/R0TAOH/BAmwBaEB./wlBATANBakabkiG	2E1MTIzLWFJX2U4OEJGMzkwRJY4MDAeFw0xNTA5MDIxMJAwMJFaFw0zNTA4MJgx JAwMJFaMCIxIDAeBgNVBAMMF253YTUxMJMYWNNTQ4QkYzOTBGNJgwMIGfMA0G SqGSIb3DQEBAQUAA4GNADCBIQKBgQDVSxHncqwwvqRaYUBGIE073LSOZm0r3LVg excwULTDmg7ZeNhCeLtIqqxIudusfuibUHSh1xLzjw0kWAXiaw7ni9RAuAuCT67 QVFbnIX1SPs4HLXcYdbYu2oLNyh+rxKF7pUoO5VetgwNIYhuHEzFA/QvDXWDfG upgKElq1wIDAQABo0owSDAOBgNVHQ8BAf8EBAMCArQwIgYDVR0RBBswGYEXbndh f5wMw1bY181ODbCRIM5MEY2ODAwFaYDVR0LAOH/BAawBaEB/wIBATANBa	Export Cortificate Only	
Mid2E1MTL2WF[XzU40EJGMzkwR]Y4MDAeFw0xNTA5MDbk/MAMMigTaFw0zNTA4Mjgx         MijAuMijFaMCIxIDAeBgNVBAMMF253YTUxMjMtYWNfNTg4QkYzOTBGNjgwMlGfMA0G         CSqGSIb3DQEBAQUAA4GNADCBiQKBgQDVSxHncqwwvqRaYUBGIE073LSOZm0r3LVg         QexcwULTDmg7ZeNhCeLtlqqxludusfuibUHSh1xLzjw0kWAXiaw7ni9RAuAuC167         vlQVFbnIX1SPs4HLXcYdbYu20LNyh+rxKP7pUo05VetgwNlYhUHEzFA/QvDXWDfG         wupgKElq1wIDAQABo0owSDAOBgNVHQ8BAf8EBAMCArQwlgYDVR0RBBswGYEXbndh         NTEvMvLbY181DDbCRiM5MEY20DAwEayDVPATAOH/BAawMaEB6Mil&AtANBacabkiG         Password:         Export Certificate Only	2E1MTIzLWFJX2U4OEJGMzkwRJY4MDAeFw0xNTA5MDIxMJAwMjFaFw0zNTA4Mjgx JAwMjFaMClxDAeBgNVBAMMF253YTUxMjMtYWNfNTg4QkYzOTBGNJgwMlGfMA0G SqGSib3DQEBAQUAA4GNADCBiQKBgQDVSxHncqwwvqRaYUBGE073LSOTm0/3LVg excwULTDmg7ZeNhCeLtIqqxludusfuibUHSh1xLzjw0kWAXiaw7ni9RAuAuCT67 QVFbnlX1SPs4HLXcYdbYu2oLNyh+rxKP7pUoO5VetgwNlYhuHEzFA/QvDXWDfG upgKEiq1wlDAQABo0owSDAOBgNVHQ8BAf8EBAMCArQwlgYDVR0RBBswGYEXbndh ExcMuLbY181ODbCRiM5MEY2ODAwEaYDVR0TAOH/BAawBaEB/wlBATANBakabkiG Password:		Export Certificate with Private Key

	C fl		
Table 56	Configuration >	Object > Certificate	> My Certificates > Edit

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Name	This field displays the identifying name of this certificate. You can use up to 31 alphanumeric and ;'~ $!@#$ %^&()_+[]{',.=- characters.
Certification Path	This field displays for a certificate, not a certification request.
	Click the <b>Refresh</b> button to have this read-only text box display the hierarchy of certification authorities that validate the certificate (and the certificate itself).
	If the issuing certification authority is one that you have imported as a trusted certification authority, it may be the only certification authority in the list (along with the certificate itself). If the certificate is a self-signed certificate, the certificate itself is the only one in the list. The Zyxel Device does not trust the certificate and displays "Not trusted" in this field if any certificate on the path has expired or been revoked.
Refresh	Click <b>Refresh</b> to display the certification path.
Certificate Information	These read-only fields display detailed information about the certificate.
Туре	This field displays general information about the certificate. CA-signed means that a Certification Authority signed the certificate. Self-signed means that the certificate's owner signed the certificate (not a certification authority). "X.509" means that this certificate was created and signed according to the ITU-T X.509 recommendation that defines the formats for public-key certificates.
Version	This field displays the X.509 version number.
Serial Number	This field displays the certificate's identification number given by the certification authority or generated by the Zyxel Device.
Subject	This field displays information that identifies the owner of the certificate, such as Common Name (CN), Organizational Unit (OU), Organization (O), State (ST), and Country (C).
Issuer	This field displays identifying information about the certificate's issuing certification authority, such as Common Name, Organizational Unit, Organization and Country.
	With self-signed certificates, this is the same as the Subject Name field.
	"none" displays for a certification request.
Signature Algorithm	This field displays the type of algorithm that was used to sign the certificate.
Valid From	This field displays the date that the certificate becomes applicable. "none" displays for a certification request.
Valid To	This field displays the date that the certificate expires. The text displays in red and includes an Expired! message if the certificate has expired. "none" displays for a certification request.
Key Algorithm	This field displays the type of algorithm that was used to generate the certificate's key pair (the Zyxel Device uses RSA encryption) and the length of the key set in bits (1024 bits for example).
Subject Alternative Name	This field displays the certificate owner's IP address (IP), domain name (DNS) or e-mail address (EMAIL).
Key Usage	This field displays for what functions the certificate's key can be used. For example, "DigitalSignature" means that the key can be used to sign certificates and "KeyEncipherment" means that the key can be used to encrypt text.
Extended Key Usage	This field displays for what EKU (Extended Key Usage) functions the certificate's key can be used.
Basic Constraint	This field displays general information about the certificate. For example, Subject Type=CA means that this is a certification authority's certificate and "Path Length Constraint=1" means that there can only be one certification authority in the certificate's path. This field does not display for a certification request.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
MD5 Fingerprint	This is the certificate's message digest that the Zyxel Device calculated using the MD5 algorithm.
SHA1 Fingerprint	This is the certificate's message digest that the Zyxel Device calculated using the SHA1 algorithm.
Certificate in PEM (Base-64) Encoded Format	This read-only text box displays the certificate or certification request in Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM) format. PEM uses lowercase letters, uppercase letters and numerals to convert a binary certificate into a printable form.
	You can copy and paste a certification request into a certification authority's web page, an e-mail that you send to the certification authority or a text editor and save the file on a management computer for later manual enrollment.
	You can copy and paste a certificate into an e-mail to send to friends or colleagues or you can copy and paste a certificate into a text editor and save the file on a management computer for later distribution (via floppy disk for example).
Export Certificate Only	Use this button to save a copy of the certificate without its private key. Click this button and then <b>Save</b> in the <b>File Download</b> screen. The <b>Save As</b> screen opens, browse to the location that you want to use and click <b>Save</b> .
Password	If you want to export the certificate with its private key, create a password and type it here. Make sure you keep this password in a safe place. You will need to use it if you import the certificate to another device.
Export Certificate with Private Key	Use this button to save a copy of the certificate with its private key. Type the certificate's password and click this button. Click <b>Save</b> in the <b>File Download</b> screen. The <b>Save As</b> screen opens, browse to the location that you want to use and click <b>Save</b> .
ОК	Click <b>OK</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device. You can only change the name.
Cancel	Click Cancel to quit and return to the My Certificates screen.

Table 56 Configuration > Object > Certificate > My Certificates > Edit

## 15.2.3 Import Certificates

Click Configuration > Object > Certificate > My Certificates > Import to open the My Certificate Import screen. Follow the instructions in this screen to save an existing certificate to the Zyxel Device.

Note: You can import a certificate that matches a corresponding certification request that was generated by the Zyxel Device. You can also import a certificate in PKCS#12 format, including the certificate's public and private keys.

The certificate you import replaces the corresponding request in the My Certificates screen.

You must remove any spaces in the certificate's filename before you can import it.

Figure 78	Configuration >	Object > Certificate :	> Mv C	Certificates > Im	noort
inguio /o	ooningalation		· • • • • • •	Jorumouros / III	ipoit.

Import Ce	ertificates	?×
certificate • Binary • PEM (I • Binary • PEM (I	Base-64) encoded X.509	
correspon ZyWALL, A	tificate importation to be successful, a c ding to the imported certificate must alre fter the importation, the certification req ally be deleted.	eady exist on
File Path:	Select a file path	Browse
Password:	(PKCS#12 only)	
		OK Cancel

Table 57	Configuration >	Object >	Certificate > M	y Certificates > Import
	configuration >			y contineates / import

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
File Path	Type in the location of the file you want to upload in this field or click <b>Browse</b> to find it.
	You cannot import a certificate with the same name as a certificate that is already in the Zyxel Device.
Browse	Click Browse to find the certificate file you want to upload.
Password	This field only applies when you import a binary PKCS#12 format file. Type the file's password that was created when the PKCS #12 file was exported.
OK	Click <b>OK</b> to save the certificate on the Zyxel Device.
Cancel	Click Cancel to quit and return to the My Certificates screen.

# **15.3 Trusted Certificates**

Click **Configuration > Object > Certificate > Trusted Certificates** to open the **Trusted Certificates** screen. This screen displays a summary list of certificates that you have set the Zyxel Device to accept as trusted. The Zyxel Device also accepts any valid certificate signed by a certificate on this list as being trustworthy; thus you do not need to import any certificate that is signed by one of these certificates.

F' 70			
Figure 79	Configuration > Or	oject > Certificate :	> Trusted Certificates

My C	ertificates	Trusted Certificates			
I Stor	rage Space in	Use			
		10000	7.375% used		
usted	Certificates S	etting			
E Co	dit 💼 Remove	Cobject Reference			
#	Name +	Subject	Issuer	Valid From	Valid To
r i j	ZyXEL-Root	C=TW, O=Zyxel, OU=V	C=TW, O=Zyxel, OU=V	2013-03-13 03:13:31 G	2014-03-13 03:13:31 G
14 -4	Page 1 of 1	L 🕨 🕅 Show 50 💌 item:	5		Displaying 1 - 1 of 1

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
PKI Storage Space in Use	This bar displays the percentage of the Zyxel Device's PKI storage space that is currently in use. When the storage space is almost full, you should consider deleting expired or unnecessary certificates before adding more certificates.
Edit	Double-click an entry or select it and click <b>Edit</b> to open a screen with an in-depth list of information about the certificate.
Remove	The Zyxel Device keeps all of your certificates unless you specifically delete them. Uploading a new firmware or default configuration file does not delete your certificates. To remove an entry, select it and click <b>Remove</b> . The Zyxel Device confirms you want to remove it before doing so. Subsequent certificates move up by one when you take this action.
Object Reference	You cannot delete certificates that any of the Zyxel Device's features are configured to use. Select an entry and click <b>Object Reference</b> to open a screen that shows which settings use the entry.
#	This field displays the certificate index number. The certificates are listed in alphabetical order.
Name	This field displays the name used to identify this certificate.
Subject	This field displays identifying information about the certificate's owner, such as CN (Common Name), OU (Organizational Unit or department), O (Organization or company) and C (Country). It is recommended that each certificate have unique subject information.
Issuer	This field displays identifying information about the certificate's issuing certification authority, such as a common name, organizational unit or department, organization or company and country. With self-signed certificates, this is the same information as in the <b>Subject</b> field.
Valid From	This field displays the date that the certificate becomes applicable.
Valid To	This field displays the date that the certificate expires. The text displays in red and includes an Expired! message if the certificate has expired.
Import	Click <b>Import</b> to open a screen where you can save the certificate of a certification authority that you trust, from your computer to the Zyxel Device.
Refresh	Click this button to display the current validity status of the certificates.

Table 58 Configuration > Object > Certificate > Trusted Certificates

## 15.3.1 Edit Trusted Certificates

Click **Configuration > Object > Certificate > Trusted Certificates** and then a certificate's **Edit** icon to open the **Trusted Certificates Edit** screen. Use this screen to view in-depth information about the certificate, change the certificate's name and set whether or not you want the Zyxel Device to check a certification authority's list of revoked certificates before trusting a certificate issued by the certification

#### authority.

onfiguration		
Name:	ZyXEL-RootCA	
ertification Path		
/C=TW/O=ZyxeI/OU=VPN	Department/OU=RootCA	
Refresh		
ertificate Validation		
Enable X.509v3 CRL Di	stribution Points and OCSP checking	
OCSP Server		
URL:		
ID:		
Password:		
LDAP Server		
Address:	Port:	
ID:		
Password:		
ertificate Information		
Туре:	Self-signed X.509 Certificate	
Version:	V3	
Serial Number:	59:72:93:d0:34:4b:11:f5:ed:33:3c:3d:bf:87:01:da	
Subject:	C=TW, O=Zyxel, OU=VPN Department, OU=RootCA	
Issuer:	C=TW, O=Zyxel, OU=VPN Department, OU=RootCA	
Signature Algorithm:	sha1WithRSAEncryption	
Valid From:	2013-03-13 03:13:31 GMT	
Valid To:	2014-03-13 03:13:31 GMT	
Key Algorithm:	rsaEncryption (2048 bit)	
Subject Alternative Name	ə:	
Key Usage:		
Extended Key Usage:		
Basic Constraint:	Subject Type=CA, Path Length Constraint=-1	
MD5 Fingerprint:	16:43:D8:57:C5:CD:26:D0:FD:EC:33:ED:7E:7D:85:E9	
SHA1 Fingerprint:	CC:1E:DB:F8:07:48:B4:07:04:23:33:21:6D:39:45:BC:61:39:A0:C	8
ertificate		
MQswCQYDVQQGEwJUV cnRtZW50MQ8wDQYDVQ MzEz	TE VXKT0DRLEfXtMzw9v4cB2jANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQUFADBH 'zEOMAwGA1UECgwFWnl4ZWwxFzAVBgNVBAsMDIZQTIBEZXBh QLDAZ\$b290Q0EwHhcNMDMwMzEzMDMxMzMxWhcNMDQw QYDVQQGEwJUVzEOMAwGA1UECgwFWnl4ZWwxFzAVBgNVB	
DIZQTIBEZXBhcnRtZW50M0	28wDQYDVQQLDAZSb290Q0EwggEiMA0GCSqGSlb3DQEB 8AODApme1A3HvtlGORA/bA7NhwsTRxuO8koTf1E/ad0z	•

#### Table 59 Configuration > Object > Certificate > Trusted Certificates > Edit

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Name	This field displays the identifying name of this certificate. You can change the name. You can use up to 31 alphanumeric and ;' $-!@#$ %^&()_+[]{}',.=- characters.
Certification Path	Click the <b>Refresh</b> button to have this read-only text box display the end entity's certificate and a list of certification authority certificates that shows the hierarchy of certification authorities that validate the end entity's certificate. If the issuing certification authority is one that you have imported as a trusted certificate, it may be the only certification authority in the list (along with the end entity's own certificate). The Zyxel Device does not trust the end entity's certificate and displays "Not trusted" in this field if any certificate on the path has expired or been revoked.
Refresh	Click <b>Refresh</b> to display the certification path.
Enable X.509v3 CRL Distribution Points and OCSP checking	Select this check box to have the Zyxel Device check incoming certificates that are signed by this certificate against a Certificate Revocation List (CRL) or an OCSP server. You also need to configure the OSCP or LDAP server details.
OCSP Server	Select this check box if the directory server uses OCSP (Online Certificate Status Protocol).
URL	Type the protocol, IP address and pathname of the OCSP server.
ID	The Zyxel Device may need to authenticate itself in order to assess the OCSP server. Type the login name (up to 31 ASCII characters) from the entity maintaining the server (usually a certification authority).
Password	Type the password (up to 31 ASCII characters) from the entity maintaining the OCSP server (usually a certification authority).
LDAP Server	Select this check box if the directory server uses LDAP (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol). LDAP is a protocol over TCP that specifies how clients access directories of certificates and lists of revoked certificates.
Address	Type the IP address (in dotted decimal notation) of the directory server.
Port	Use this field to specify the LDAP server port number. You must use the same server port number that the directory server uses. 389 is the default server port number for LDAP.
ID	The Zyxel Device may need to authenticate itself in order to assess the CRL directory server. Type the login name (up to 31 ASCII characters) from the entity maintaining the server (usually a certification authority).
Password	Type the password (up to 31 ASCII characters) from the entity maintaining the CRL directory server (usually a certification authority).
Certificate Information	These read-only fields display detailed information about the certificate.
Туре	This field displays general information about the certificate. CA-signed means that a Certification Authority signed the certificate. Self-signed means that the certificate's owner signed the certificate (not a certification authority). X.509 means that this certificate was created and signed according to the ITU-T X.509 recommendation that defines the formats for public-key certificates.
Version	This field displays the X.509 version number.
Serial Number	This field displays the certificate's identification number given by the certification authority.
Subject	This field displays information that identifies the owner of the certificate, such as Common Name (CN), Organizational Unit (OU), Organization (O) and Country (C).
lssuer	This field displays identifying information about the certificate's issuing certification authority, such as Common Name, Organizational Unit, Organization and Country. With self-signed certificates, this is the same information as in the <b>Subject Name</b> field.
Signature Algorithm	This field displays the type of algorithm that was used to sign the certificate. Some certification authorities use rsa-pkcs1-sha1 (RSA public-private key encryption algorithm and the SHA1 hash algorithm). Other certification authorities may use rsa-pkcs1-md5 (RSA public-private key encryption algorithm and the MD5 hash algorithm).

NWA50AX User's Guide

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Valid From	This field displays the date that the certificate becomes applicable. The text displays in red and includes a Not Yet Valid! message if the certificate has not yet become applicable.
Valid To	This field displays the date that the certificate expires. The text displays in red and includes an Expiring! or Expired! message if the certificate is about to expire or has already expired.
Key Algorithm	This field displays the type of algorithm that was used to generate the certificate's key pair (the Zyxel Device uses RSA encryption) and the length of the key set in bits (1024 bits for example).
Subject Alternative Name	This field displays the certificate's owner's IP address (IP), domain name (DNS) or e-mail address (EMAIL).
Key Usage	This field displays for what functions the certificate's key can be used. For example, "DigitalSignature" means that the key can be used to sign certificates and "KeyEncipherment" means that the key can be used to encrypt text.
Basic Constraint	This field displays general information about the certificate. For example, Subject Type=CA means that this is a certification authority's certificate and "Path Length Constraint=1" means that there can only be one certification authority in the certificate's path.
MD5 Fingerprint	This is the certificate's message digest that the Zyxel Device calculated using the MD5 algorithm. You can use this value to verify with the certification authority (over the phone for example) that this is actually their certificate.
SHA1 Fingerprint	This is the certificate's message digest that the Zyxel Device calculated using the SHA1 algorithm. You can use this value to verify with the certification authority (over the phone for example) that this is actually their certificate.
Certificate	This read-only text box displays the certificate or certification request in Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM) format. PEM uses lowercase letters, uppercase letters and numerals to convert a binary certificate into a printable form.
	You can copy and paste the certificate into an e-mail to send to friends or colleagues or you can copy and paste the certificate into a text editor and save the file on a management computer for later distribution (via floppy disk for example).
Export Certificate	Click this button and then <b>Save</b> in the <b>File Download</b> screen. The <b>Save As</b> screen opens, browse to the location that you want to use and click <b>Save</b> .
ОК	Click <b>OK</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device. You can only change the name.
Cancel	Click Cancel to quit and return to the Trusted Certificates screen.

 Table 59 Configuration > Object > Certificate > Trusted Certificates > Edit (continued)

## 15.3.2 Import Trusted Certificates

Click Configuration > Object > Certificate > Trusted Certificates > Import to open the Import Trusted Certificates screen. Follow the instructions in this screen to save a trusted certificate to the Zyxel Device.

Note: You must remove any spaces from the certificate's filename before you can import the certificate.

F! 01			$\bigcirc$ = $+16$ = $+$ =	Too and a set	O	Long to a set
Figure 81	Configuration >	<ul><li>Object &gt;</li></ul>	Certificate >	irustea	Certificates >	Import

Import Trusted Certificates	?×
Please input the File Name • Binary X.509 • PEM (Base-64) encoded X.509 • Binary PKCS#7 • PEM (Base-64) encoded PKCS#7	
File Path: Select a file path	Browse
	OK Cancel

Table 60 Configuration > Object > Certificate > Trusted Certificates > Import

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
File Path	Type in the location of the file you want to upload in this field or click <b>Browse</b> to find it.
	You cannot import a certificate with the same name as a certificate that is already in the Zyxel Device.
Browse	Click <b>Browse</b> to find the certificate file you want to upload.
OK	Click <b>OK</b> to save the certificate on the Zyxel Device.
Cancel	Click <b>Cancel</b> to quit and return to the previous screen.

# 15.4 Technical Reference

The following section contains additional technical information about the features described in this chapter.

#### OCSP

OCSP (Online Certificate Status Protocol) allows an application or device to check whether a certificate is valid. With OCSP the Zyxel Device checks the status of individual certificates instead of downloading a Certificate Revocation List (CRL). OCSP has two main advantages over a CRL. The first is real-time status information. The second is a reduction in network traffic since the Zyxel Device only gets information on the certificates that it needs to verify, not a huge list. When the Zyxel Device requests certificate status information, the OCSP server returns a "expired", "current" or "unknown" response.

# Chapter 16 System

# 16.1 Overview

Use the system screens to configure general Zyxel Device settings.

## 16.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter

- The Host Name screen (Section 16.2 on page 138) configures a unique name for the Zyxel Device in your network.
- The Date/Time screen (Section 16.3 on page 139) configures the date and time for the Zyxel Device.
- The WWW screens (Section 16.4 on page 143) configure settings for HTTP or HTTPS access to the Zyxel Device.
- The SSH screen (Section 16.5 on page 151) configures SSH (Secure SHell) for securely accessing the Zyxel Device's command line interface.
- The Telnet screen (Section 16.6 on page 155) configures Telnet for accessing the Zyxel Device's command line interface.
- The FTP screen (Section 16.6 on page 155) specifies FTP server settings. You can upload and download the Zyxel Device's firmware and configuration files using FTP. Please also see Chapter 18 on page 167 for more information about firmware and configuration files.

## 16.2 Host Name

A host name is the unique name by which a device is known on a network. Click **Configuration > System > Host Name** to open this screen.

Host Name		
General Settings		
System Name: System Location: Domain Name:	(Optional) (Optional) (Optional)	

Figure 82 Configuration > System > Host Name

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
System Name	Choose a descriptive name to identify your Zyxel Device device. This name can be up to 64 alphanumeric characters long. Spaces are not allowed, but dashes (-) underscores (_) and periods (.) are accepted.
System Location	Specify the name of the place where the Zyxel Device is located. You can enter up to 60 alphanumeric and '()' ,;;?! +-*/= #\$%@ characters. Spaces and underscores are allowed. The name should start with a letter.
Domain Name	Enter the domain name (if you know it) here. This name is propagated to DHCP clients connected to interfaces with the DHCP server enabled. This name can be up to 254 alphanumeric characters long. Spaces are not allowed, but dashes "-" are accepted.
Apply	Click <b>Apply</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Reset	Click <b>Reset</b> to return the screen to its last-saved settings.

Table 61 Configuration > System > Host Name

# 16.3 Date and Time

For effective scheduling and logging, the Zyxel Device system time must be accurate. The Zyxel Device has a software mechanism to set the time manually or get the current time and date from an external server.

To change your Zyxel Device's time based on your local time zone and date, click **Configuration > System > Date/Time**. The screen displays as shown. You can manually set the Zyxel Device's time and date or have the Zyxel Device get the date and time from a time server.

Figure 83	Configuration >	> System >	Date/Time

Date/Time	
Current Time and Date	
Current Time:	20:22:06 GMT+00:00
Current Date:	2019-07-30
Time and Date Setup	
Manual	
New Time (hh:mm:ss):	20 : 21 : 36
New Date (yyyy-mm-dd):	2019-07-30
Get from Time Server	
Time Server Address*:	0.pool.ntp.org Sync. Now
*Optional. There is a pre-det	ined NTP time server list.
Time Zone Setup	
Time Zone:	(GMT 00:00) Greenwich Mean Time : Dublin, Edinburgh, 💌
🔲 Enable Daylight Saving	
Start Date:	First Monday of January at 12:00
End Date:	First  Monday  fi January  fi 12:00
Offset:	1 Hours
	Apply Reset

Table 62	Configuration :	> System >	Date/Time
----------	-----------------	------------	-----------

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Current Time and Dat	te
Current Time	This field displays the present time of your Zyxel Device.
Current Date	This field displays the present date of your Zyxel Device.
Time and Date Setup	
Manual	Select this radio button to enter the time and date manually. If you configure a new time and date, time zone and daylight saving at the same time, the time zone and daylight saving will affect the new time and date you entered. When you enter the time settings manually, the Zyxel Device uses the new setting once you click <b>Apply</b> .
New Time (hh:mm:ss)	This field displays the last updated time from the time server or the last time configured manually. When you set <b>Time and Date Setup</b> to <b>Manual</b> , enter the new time in this field and then click <b>Apply</b> .
New Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	This field displays the last updated date from the time server or the last date configured manually. When you set <b>Time and Date Setup</b> to <b>Manual</b> , enter the new date in this field and then click <b>Apply</b> .
Get from Time Server	<ul> <li>Select this radio button to have the Zyxel Device get the time and date from the time server you specify below. The Zyxel Device requests time and date settings from the time server under the following circumstances.</li> <li>When the Zyxel Device starts up.</li> <li>When you click Apply or Sync. Now in this screen.</li> <li>24-hour intervals after starting up.</li> </ul>

NWA50AX User's Guide

you are unsure of this information.         Sync. Now       Click this button to have the Zyxel Device get the time and date from a time server (see the Time Zone Setup         Time Zone       Choose the time zone of your location. This will set the time difference between your time zone and Greenwich Mean Time (GMT).         Enable Daylight       Daylight saving is a period from late spring to fall when many countries set their clocks ahead of normal local time by one hour to give more daytime light in the evening.         Select this option if you use Daylight Saving Time.       Configure the day and time when Daylight Saving Time starts if you selected Enable Daylight Saving. The at field uses the 24 hour format. Here are a couple of examples: Daylight Saving Time starts in most parts of the United States on the second Sunday of March. Each time zone in the United States starts using Daylight Saving Time at 2 A.M. local time. So in the United States you would select Second, Sunday, March. All of the time zones in the European Union start using Daylight Saving Time at the same moment (1 A.M. GMT or UTC). So in the European Union you would select Last, Sunday, March. The time you type in the at field depends on your time zone. In Germany for instance, you would type 2 because Germany's time zone is one hour ahead of GMT or UTC (GMT+1).         End Date       Configure the day and time when Daylight Saving Time at the same moment (1 A.M. GMT or UTC). So in the European Union you would select Last. Sunday of November. Each time zone in the United States stops using Daylight Saving Time at 2 A.M. local time. So in the United States stops using Daylight Saving Time at the same moment (1 A.M. GMT or UTC). So in the European Union you would select Last. Sunday October. All of the time zones in the United States st	LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Time Server Address field). This also saves your changes (except the daylight saving settings)           Time Zone         Choose the time zone of your location. This will set the time difference between your time zone and Greenwich Mean Time (GMT).           Enable Daylight         Daylight saving is a period from late spring to fall when many countries set their clocks ahead of normal local time by one hour to give more daytime light in the evening.           Select this option If you use Daylight Saving Time.         Start Date           Configure the day and time when Daylight Saving Time starts if you selected Enable Daylight Saving Time starts if you selected Enable Daylight Saving Time starts in gout selected time. So in the United States starts using Daylight Saving Time at 2 A.M. local time. So in the United States you would select Second, Sunday, March and type 2 in the at field.           Daylight Saving Time starts in the European Union on the last Sunday of March. All of the time zones in the European Union you would select Last, Sunday, March. The time you type in the at field depends on your time zone. In Germany for instance, you would type 2 because Germany's time zone is one hour ahead of GMT or UTC (GMT+1).           End Date         Configure the day and time when Daylight Saving Time ends if you selected Enable Daylight Saving Time ends in the United States stops using Daylight Saving Time at 2 A.M. local time zone in the United States stops using Daylight Saving Time ends if you selected Enable Daylight Saving Time the same moment (1 A.M. GMT or UTC). So in the European Union you would select Last, Sunday, March. The time you type in the at field depends on your time zone. In Germany for instance, you would type 2 because Germany's time zone is one hour ahead of GMT or UTC (GMT+	Time Server Address	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Time Zone         Choose the time zone of your location. This will set the time difference between your time zone and Greenwich Mean Time (GMT).           Enable Daylight         Daylight saving is a period from late spring to fall when many countries set their clocks ahead of normal local time by one hour to give more daytime light in the evening. Select this option if you use Daylight Saving Time.           Start Date         Configure the day and time when Daylight Saving Time starts if you selected Enable Daylight Saving. The at field uses the 24 hour format. Here are a couple of examples: Daylight Saving Time starts in most parts of the United States on the second Sunday of March. Each time zone in the United States starts using Daylight Saving Time at 2 A.M. local time. So in the United States you would select Second, Sunday, March and type 2 in the at field.           Daylight Saving Time starts in the European Union on the last Sunday of March. All of the time zones in the United States sone your time zone. In Germany for instance, you would type 1 because Germany's time zone is one hour ahead of GMT or UTC (SMT+1).           End Date         Configure the day and time when Daylight Saving Time ends if you selected Enable Daylight Saving Time at field uses the 24 hour format. Here are a couple of examples: Daylight Saving Time ends in the United States on the first Sunday, March here the time zones in the United States stops using Daylight Saving Time at a field.           End Date         Configure the day and time when Daylight Saving Time ends if you selected Enable Daylight Saving Time at the same moment (1 A.M. GMT or UTC). So in the European Union store using Daylight Saving Time at a field.           Daylight Saving Time ends in the United States on the first Sunday of Novembe	Sync. Now	Click this button to have the Zyxel Device get the time and date from a time server (see the <b>Time Server Address</b> field). This also saves your changes (except the daylight saving settings).
zone and Greenwich Mean Time (GMT).         Enable Daylight         Daylight saving is a period from late spring to fall when many countries set their clocks ahead of normal local time by one hour to give more daytime light in the evening. Select this option if you use Daylight Saving Time.         Start Date       Configure the day and time when Daylight Saving Time starts if you selected Enable Daylight Saving Time at field uses the 24 hour format. Here are a couple of examples: Daylight Saving Time at 2 A.M. local time. So in the United States starts using Daylight Saving Time at 2 A.M. local time. So in the United States you would select Second. Sunday, March and type 2 in the at field.         Daylight Saving Time starts in the European Union on the last Sunday of March. All of the time zone in the European Union you would select Last. Sunday, March. All of the time zones in the European Union you would select Last. Sunday, March. The time you type in the at field depends on your time zone. In Germany for instance, you would type 2 because Germany's time zone is one hour ahead of GMT or UTC (GMT+1).         End Date       Configure the day and time when Daylight Saving Time ends if you selected Enable Daylight Saving. The at field uses the 24 hour format. Here are a couple of examples: Daylight Saving Time ends in the United States on the first Sunday of November. Each time zone in the United States stops using Daylight Saving Time at 2 A.M. local time. So in the United States you would select Last. Sunday, Otovember. Each time zone in the United States on the first Sunday of October. All of the time zones in the European Union you would select Last. Sunday, October. The time you would select First. Sunday Narch and type 2 in the at field.         Daylight Saving Time ends in the European Union you would	Time Zone Setup	
Saving       ahead of normal local time by one hour to give more daytime light in the evening.         Select this option if you use Daylight Saving Time.       Configure the day and time when Daylight Saving Time starts if you selected Enable Daylight Saving. The at field uses the 24 hour format. Here are a couple of examples:         Daylight Saving Time starts in most parts of the United States on the second Sunday of March. Each time zone in the United States starts using Daylight Saving Time at 2 A.M. local time. So in the United States you would select Second, Sunday, March and type 2 in the at field.         Daylight Saving Time starts in the European Union on the last Sunday of March. All of the time zones in the European Union you would select Last, Sunday, March. The time you type in the at field depends on your time zone. In Germany for instance, you would type 2 because Germany's time zone is one hour ahead of GMT or UTC (GMT+1).         End Date       Configure the day and time when Daylight Saving Time ends if you selected Enable Daylight Saving Time ends if you selected Enable Daylight Saving Time at the same moment (1 A.M. GMT or UTC). So in the European Union stop using Daylight Saving Time at the same moment (1 A.M. GMT or UTC). So in the European Union you would select Last, Sunday, Moreh. The time zone in the United States stops using Daylight Saving Time at A.M. local time. So in the United States you would select First, Sunday, November and type 2 in the at field.         Daylight Saving Time ends in the European Union on the last Sunday of November. Each time zones in the European Union you would select Last, Sunday, October. The time you type in the at field depends on your time zone. In Germany for instance, you would type 2 because Germany's time zone is one hour ahead of GMT or UTC (GMT+1).	Time Zone	
Start Date       Configure the day and time when Daylight Saving Time starts if you selected Enable Daylight Saving. The at field uses the 24 hour format. Here are a couple of examples:         Daylight Saving Time starts in most parts of the United States on the second Sunday of March. Each time zone in the United States starts using Daylight Saving Time at 2 A.M. local time. So in the United States you would select Second. Sunday, March and type 2 in the at field.         Daylight Saving Time starts in the European Union on the last Sunday, March. All of the time zones in the European Union start using Daylight Saving Time at the same moment (1 A.M. GMT or UTC). So in the European Union you would select Last. Sunday, March. The time you type in the at field depends on your time zone. In Germany for instance, you would type 2 because Germany's time zone is one hour ahead of GMT or UTC (GMT+1).         End Date       Configure the day and time when Daylight Saving Time ends if you selected Enable Daylight Saving. The at field uses the 24 hour format. Here are a couple of examples:         Daylight Saving Time ends in the United States on the first Sunday of November. Each time zone in the United States stops using Daylight Saving Time at 2 A.M. local time. So in the United States you would select First, Sunday, November and type 2 in the at field.         Daylight Saving Time ends in the European Union on the last Sunday of October. All of the time zones in the European Union you would select Last, Sunday, October. All of the time zones in the European Union you would select Last, Sunday, October. The time you type in the at field depends on your time zone. In Germany for instance, you would type 2 because Germany's time zone is one hour ahead of GMT or UTC (GMT+1).         Offset       Specify how mu	Enable Daylight Saving	
Saving. The at field uses the 24 hour format. Here are a couple of examples:         Daylight Saving Time starts in most parts of the United States on the second Sunday of March. Each time zone in the United States starts using Daylight Saving Time at 2 A.M. local time. So in the United States you would select Second, Sunday, March and type 2 in the at field.         Daylight Saving Time starts in the European Union on the last Sunday of March. All of the time zones in the European Union start using Daylight Saving Time at the same moment (1 A.M. GMT or UTC). So in the European Union you would select Last, Sunday, March. The time you type in the at field depends on your time zone. In Germany for instance, you would type 2 because Germany's time zone is one hour ahead of GMT or UTC (GMT+1).         End Date       Configure the day and time when Daylight Saving Time ends if you selected Enable Daylight Saving. The at field uses the 24 hour format. Here are a couple of examples:         Daylight Saving Time ends in the United States on the first Sunday of November. Each time zone in the United States stops using Daylight Saving Time at 2 A.M. local time. So in the United States you would select First, Sunday, November and type 2 in the at field.         Daylight Saving Time ends in the European Union on the last Sunday of October. All of the time zones in the European Union stop using Daylight Saving Time at the same moment (1 A.M. GMT or UTC). So in the European Union you would select Last, Sunday, October. All of the time zones in the European Union you would select Last. Sunday, October. The time you type in the at field depends on your time zone. In Germany for instance, you would type 2 because Germany's time zone is one hour ahead of GMT or UTC (GMT+1).         Offset       Specify how much the clock change		Select this option if you use Daylight Saving Time.
March. Each time zone in the United States starts using Daylight Saving Time at 2 Å.M. local time. So in the United States you would select Second, Sunday, March and type 2 in the at field.Daylight Saving Time starts in the European Union on the last Sunday of March. All of the time zones in the European Union start using Daylight Saving Time at the same moment (1 A.M. GMT or UTC). So in the European Union you would select Last, Sunday, March. The time you type in the at field depends on your time zone. In Germany for instance, you would type 2 because Germany's time zone is one hour ahead of GMT or UTC (GMT+1).End DateConfigure the day and time when Daylight Saving Time ends if you selected Enable Daylight Saving. The at field uses the 24 hour format. Here are a couple of examples: Daylight Saving Time ends in the United States on the first Sunday of November. Each time zone in the United States you would select First, Sunday, November and type 2 in the at field.Daylight Saving Time ends in the European Union on the last Sunday of October. All of the time zones in the European Union stop using Daylight Saving Time at the same moment (1 A.M. GMT or UTC). So in the European Union you would select Last, Sunday, October. The time you type in the at field depends on your time zone. In Germany for instance, you would type 2 because Germany's time zone is one hour ahead of GMT or UTC (GMT+1).OffsetSpecify how much the clock changes when daylight saving begins and ends. Enter a number from 1 to 5.5 (by 0.5 increments). For example, if you set this field to 3.5, a log occurred at 6 P.M. in local official time will appear as if it had occurred at 10:30 P.M.ApplyClick Apply to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.	Start Date	Configure the day and time when Daylight Saving Time starts if you selected <b>Enable Daylight</b> <b>Saving</b> . The <b>at</b> field uses the 24 hour format. Here are a couple of examples:
zones in the European Union start using Daylight Saving Time at the same moment (1 A.M. GMT or UTC). So in the European Union you would select Last, Sunday, March. The time you type in the at field depends on your time zone. In Germany for instance, you would type 2 because Germany's time zone is one hour ahead of GMT or UTC (GMT+1).End DateConfigure the day and time when Daylight Saving Time ends if you selected Enable Daylight Saving. The at field uses the 24 hour format. Here are a couple of examples: Daylight Saving Time ends in the United States on the first Sunday of November. Each time zone in the United States stops using Daylight Saving Time at 2 A.M. local time. So in the 		March. Each time zone in the United States starts using Daylight Saving Time at 2 A.M. local time. So in the United States you would select <b>Second</b> , <b>Sunday</b> , <b>March</b> and type 2 in the <b>at</b>
Saving. The at field uses the 24 hour format. Here are a couple of examples:Daylight Saving Time ends in the United States on the first Sunday of November. Each time zone in the United States stops using Daylight Saving Time at 2 A.M. local time. So in the United States you would select First, Sunday, November and type 2 in the at field.Daylight Saving Time ends in the European Union on the last Sunday of October. All of the time zones in the European Union stop using Daylight Saving Time at the same moment (1 A.M. GMT or UTC). So in the European Union you would select Last, Sunday, October. The time you type in the at field depends on your time zone. In Germany for instance, you would type 2 because Germany's time zone is one hour ahead of GMT or UTC (GMT+1).OffsetSpecify how much the clock changes when daylight saving begins and ends. Enter a number from 1 to 5.5 (by 0.5 increments). For example, if you set this field to 3.5, a log occurred at 6 P.M. in local official time will appear as if it had occurred at 10:30 P.M.ApplyClick Apply to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.		GMT or UTC). So in the European Union you would select <b>Last, Sunday</b> , <b>March</b> . The time you type in the <b>at</b> field depends on your time zone. In Germany for instance, you would type 2
zone in the United States stops using Daylight Saving Time at 2 A.M. local time. So in the United States you would select First, Sunday, November and type 2 in the at field.Daylight Saving Time ends in the European Union on the last Sunday of October. All of the time zones in the European Union stop using Daylight Saving Time at the same moment (1 A.M. GMT or UTC). So in the European Union you would select Last, Sunday, October. The time you type in the at field depends on your time zone. In Germany for instance, you would type 2 because Germany's time zone is one hour ahead of GMT or UTC (GMT+1).OffsetSpecify how much the clock changes when daylight saving begins and ends. Enter a number from 1 to 5.5 (by 0.5 increments). For example, if you set this field to 3.5, a log occurred at 6 P.M. in local official time will appear as if it had occurred at 10:30 P.M.ApplyClick Apply to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.	End Date	Configure the day and time when Daylight Saving Time ends if you selected <b>Enable Daylight</b> <b>Saving</b> . The <b>at</b> field uses the 24 hour format. Here are a couple of examples:
time zones in the European Union stop using Daylight Saving Time at the same moment (1 A.M. GMT or UTC). So in the European Union you would select Last, Sunday, October. The time you type in the at field depends on your time zone. In Germany for instance, you would type 2 because Germany's time zone is one hour ahead of GMT or UTC (GMT+1).OffsetSpecify how much the clock changes when daylight saving begins and ends. 		zone in the United States stops using Daylight Saving Time at 2 A.M. local time. So in the
Enter a number from 1 to 5.5 (by 0.5 increments).         For example, if you set this field to 3.5, a log occurred at 6 P.M. in local official time will appear as if it had occurred at 10:30 P.M.         Apply       Click Apply to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.		time zones in the European Union stop using Daylight Saving Time at the same moment (1 A.M. GMT or UTC). So in the European Union you would select <b>Last</b> , <b>Sunday</b> , <b>October</b> . The time you type in the <b>at</b> field depends on your time zone. In Germany for instance, you would
For example, if you set this field to 3.5, a log occurred at 6 P.M. in local official time will appear as if it had occurred at 10:30 P.M.ApplyClick <b>Apply</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.	Offset	Specify how much the clock changes when daylight saving begins and ends.
appear as if it had occurred at 10:30 P.M.         Apply       Click Apply to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.		Enter a number from 1 to 5.5 (by 0.5 increments).
Reset Click <b>Reset</b> to return the screen to its last-saved settings.	Apply	Click <b>Apply</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
	Reset	Click <b>Reset</b> to return the screen to its last-saved settings.

Table 62	Configuration > System > Date/Time (continued)
10010 02	

## 16.3.1 Pre-defined NTP Time Servers List

When you turn on the Zyxel Device for the first time, the date and time start at 2003-01-01 00:00:00. The Zyxel Device then attempts to synchronize with one of the following pre-defined list of Network Time Protocol (NTP) time servers.

The Zyxel Device continues to use the following pre-defined list of NTP time servers if you do not specify a time server or it cannot synchronize with the time server you specified.

Table 63	Default Time Servers
0.pool.nt	o.org
1.pool.nt	p.org

When the Zyxel Device uses the pre-defined list of NTP time servers, it randomly selects one server and tries to synchronize with it. If the synchronization fails, then the Zyxel Device goes through the rest of the list in order from the first one tried until either it is successful or all the pre-defined NTP time servers have been tried.

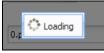
## 16.3.2 Time Server Synchronization

Click the Sync. Now button to get the time and date from the time server you specified in the Time Server Address field.

When the Loading message appears, you may have to wait up to one minute.

Figure 84 Loading

2.pool.ntp.org



The **Current Time** and **Current Date** fields will display the appropriate settings if the synchronization is successful.

If the synchronization was not successful, a log displays in the **View Log** screen. Try re-configuring the **Date/Time** screen.

To manually set the Zyxel Device date and time:

- 1 Click System > Date/Time.
- 2 Select Manual under Time and Date Setup.
- **3** Enter the Zyxel Device's time in the **New Time** field.
- 4 Enter the Zyxel Device's date in the New Date field.
- 5 Under Time Zone Setup, select your Time Zone from the list.
- 6 As an option you can select the **Enable Daylight Saving** check box to adjust the Zyxel Device clock for daylight savings.
- 7 Click Apply.

To get the Zyxel Device date and time from a time server:

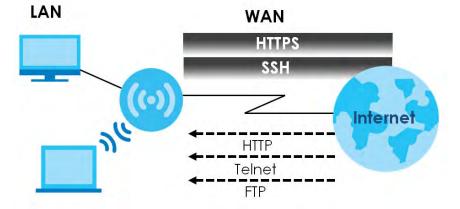
- 1 Click System > Date/Time.
- 2 Select Get from Time Server under Time and Date Setup.

- 3 Under Time Zone Setup, select your Time Zone from the list.
- 4 Under Time and Date Setup, enter a Time Server Address.
- 5 Click Apply.

## 16.4 WWW Overview

The following figure shows secure and insecure management of the Zyxel Device coming in from the WAN. HTTPS and SSH access are secure. HTTP, Telnet, and FTP management access are not secure.

Figure 85 Secure and Insecure Service Access From the WAN



#### 16.4.1 Service Access Limitations

A service cannot be used to access the Zyxel Device when you have disabled that service in the corresponding screen.

#### 16.4.2 System Timeout

There is a lease timeout for administrators. The Zyxel Device automatically logs you out if the management session remains idle for longer than this timeout period. The management session does not time out when a statistics screen is polling.

Each user is also forced to log in the Zyxel Device for authentication again when the reauthentication time expires.

You can change the timeout settings in the **User** screens.

### 16.4.3 HTTPS

You can set the Zyxel Device to use HTTP or HTTPS (HTTPS adds security) for Web Configurator sessions.

HTTPS (HyperText Transfer Protocol over Secure Socket Layer, or HTTP over SSL) is a web protocol that encrypts and decrypts web pages. Secure Socket Layer (SSL) is an application-level protocol that enables secure transactions of data by ensuring confidentiality (an unauthorized party cannot read the transferred data), authentication (one party can identify the other party) and data integrity (you know if data has been changed).

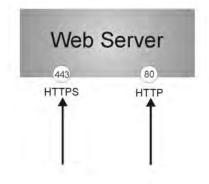
It relies upon certificates, public keys, and private keys (see Chapter 15 on page 122 for more information).

HTTPS on the Zyxel Device is used so that you can securely access the Zyxel Device using the Web Configurator. The SSL protocol specifies that the HTTPS server (the Zyxel Device) must always authenticate itself to the HTTPS client (the computer which requests the HTTPS connection with the Zyxel Device), whereas the HTTPS client only should authenticate itself when the HTTPS server requires it to do so (select **Authenticate Client Certificates** in the **WWW** screen). **Authenticate Client Certificates** is optional and if selected means the HTTPS client must send the Zyxel Device a certificate. You must apply for a certificate for the browser from a CA that is a trusted CA on the Zyxel Device.

Please refer to the following figure.

- 1 HTTPS connection requests from an SSL-aware web browser go to port 443 (by default) on the Zyxel Device's web server.
- 2 HTTP connection requests from a web browser go to port 80 (by default) on the Zyxel Device's web server.

Figure 86 HTTP/HTTPS Implementation



Note: If you disable **HTTP** in the **WWW** screen, then the Zyxel Device blocks all HTTP connection attempts.

## 16.4.4 Configuring WWW Service Control

Click **Configuration > System > WWW** to open the **WWW** screen. Use this screen to specify HTTP or HTTPS settings.

Figure 87	Configuration >	System >	. \^/\^/\^/ \	Service Control
riguie 07	configuration /	Jystern /	~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ /	

Service Control	5		
HTTPS			
<ul> <li>Enable</li> <li>Server Port;</li> <li>Authenticate Client</li> </ul>	443 Certificates (See <u>Trus</u>	ted CAs)	
Server Certificate:	default	v	
Enable     Server Port:	80		
		Apply Reset	

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
HTTPS	•
Enable	Select the check box to allow or disallow the computer with the IP address that matches the IP address(es) in the <b>Service Control</b> table to access the Zyxel Device Web Configurator using secure HTTPs connections.
Server Port	The HTTPS server listens on port 443 by default. If you change the HTTPS server port to a different number on the Zyxel Device, for example 8443, then you must notify people who need to access the Zyxel Device Web Configurator to use "https://Zyxel Device IP Address:8443" as the URL.
Authenticate Client Certificates	Select <b>Authenticate Client Certificates</b> (optional) to require the SSL client to authenticate itself to the Zyxel Device by sending the Zyxel Device a certificate. To do that the SSL client must have a CA-signed certificate from a CA that has been imported as a trusted CA on the Zyxel Device.
Server Certificate	Select a certificate the HTTPS server (the Zyxel Device) uses to authenticate itself to the HTTPS client. You must have certificates already configured in the <b>My Certificates</b> screen.
Redirect HTTP to HTTPS	To allow only secure Web Configurator access, select this to redirect all HTTP connection requests to the HTTPS server.
HTTP	
Enable	Select the check box to allow or disallow the computer with the IP address that matches the IP address(es) in the <b>Service Control</b> table to access the Zyxel Device Web Configurator using HTTP connections.
Server Port	You may change the server port number for a service if needed, however you must use the same port number in order to use that service to access the Zyxel Device.
Apply	Click Apply to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Reset	Click <b>Reset</b> to return the screen to its last-saved settings.

Table 64 Configuration > System > WWW > Service Control

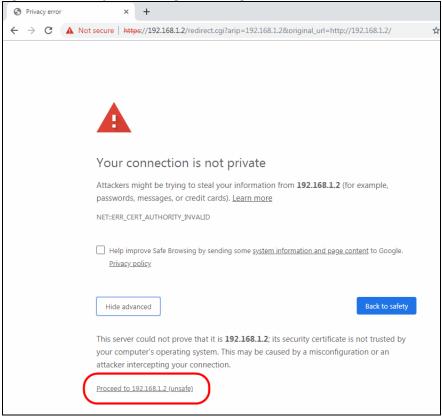
### 16.4.5 HTTPS Example

If you have not changed the default HTTPS port on the Zyxel Device, then in your browser enter "https:// Zyxel Device IP Address/" as the web site address where "Zyxel Device IP Address" is the IP address or domain name of the Zyxel Device you wish to access.

### 16.4.5.1 Google Chrome Warning Messages

When you attempt to access the Zyxel Device HTTPS server, you will see the error message shown in the following screen.

```
Figure 88 Security Alert Dialog Box (Google Chrome)
```



Select Advanced > Proceed to 192.168.1.2 (unsafe) to proceed to the Web Configurator login screen.

### 16.4.5.2 Mozilla Firefox Warning Messages

When you attempt to access the Zyxel Device HTTPS server, a Warning screen appears as shown in the following screen. Click **Learn More...** if you want to verify more information about the certificate from the Zyxel Device.

Click Advanced > Accept the Risk and Continue.

Figuro 80	Security Certificate	1	(Firefox)
rigule of	security certificate	1	$(I \parallel \Theta \mid O \lambda)$

Warning: Potential Security Risk Ahead
Firefox detected a potential security threat and did not continue to 192.168.1.2. If you visit this site, attackers could try to steal information like your passwords, emails, or credit card details.
Learn more
Go Back (Recommended) Advanced
Websites prove their identity via certificates. Firefox does not trust this site because it uses a certificate that is not valid for 192.168.1.2. The certificate is only valid for .
Error code: MOZILLA_PKIX_ERROR_SELF_SIGNED_CERT
View Certificate
Go Back (Recommended) Accept the Risk and Continue

#### 16.4.5.3 Avoiding Browser Warning Messages

Here are the main reasons your browser displays warnings about the Zyxel Device's HTTPS server certificate and what you can do to avoid seeing the warnings:

- The issuing certificate authority of the Zyxel Device's HTTPS server certificate is not one of the browser's trusted certificate authorities. The issuing certificate authority of the Zyxel Device's factory default certificate is the Zyxel Device itself since the certificate is a self-signed certificate.
- For the browser to trust a self-signed certificate, import the self-signed certificate into your operating system as a trusted certificate.
- To have the browser trust the certificates issued by a certificate authority, import the certificate authority's certificate into your operating system as a trusted certificate. Refer to Appendix A on page 206 for details.

### 16.4.5.4 Enrolling and Importing SSL Client Certificates

The SSL client needs a certificate if Authenticate Client Certificates is selected on the Zyxel Device.

You must have imported at least one trusted CA to the Zyxel Device in order for the **Authenticate Client Certificates** to be active (see the Certificates chapter for details).

Apply for a certificate from a Certification Authority (CA) that is trusted by the Zyxel Device (see the Zyxel Device's **Trusted Certificates** Web Configurator screen).

Figure 90 Trusted Certificates

			7.375% used		
			10/070 030 04		
sted	Certificates S	etting			
Edi	it 💼 Remove	Object Reference			
#   t	Name -	Subject	Issuer	Valid From	Valid To
7	ZyXEL-Root	C=TW, O=Zyxel, OU=V	C=TW, O=Zyxel, OU=V	2013-03-13 03:13:31 G	2014-03-13 03:13:31 G
4.4	Page 1 of 1	1 🕨 🕅 Show 50 💌 item:	5		Displaying 1 - 1 of 1

The CA sends you a package containing the CA's trusted certificate(s), your personal certificate(s) and a password to install the personal certificate(s).

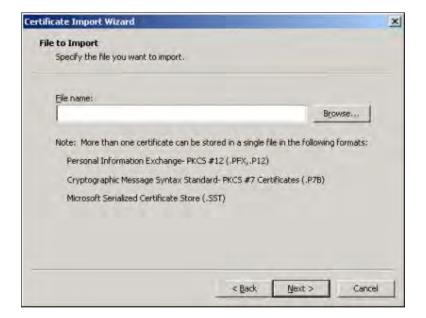
#### 16.4.5.5 Installing a Personal Certificate

You need a password in advance. The CA may issue the password or you may have to specify it during the enrollment. Double-click the personal certificate given to you by the CA to produce a screen similar to the one shown next.

1 Click **Next** to begin the wizard.



2 The file name and path of the certificate you double-clicked should automatically appear in the File name text box. Click Browse if you wish to import a different certificate.



3 Enter the password given to you by the CA.

tificate Import Wizard			
Password			
To maintain security, the private key was protec	ted with a	password.	
True the energy of far the actual law			
Type the password for the private key. Password:			
Password:	-		
,			
Enable strong private key protection. You prompted every time the private key is us application if you enable this option.			
Mark the private key as exportable			
17.	< Back	Next >	Cancel

4 Have the wizard determine where the certificate should be saved on your computer or select Place all certificates in the following store and choose a different location.

Certificate stores are system	n areas where certificates are kept.
Windows can automatically s	select a certificate store, or you can specify a location for
Automatically select to	he certificate store based on the type of certificate
C Place all certificates in	n the following store
Several a states	
	Liewvi .

5 Click Finish to complete the wizard and begin the import process.

Certificate Import Wizard	Wizard	Certificate Import leted the Certificate Import wing settings:	X
	Certificate Store Selected Content File Name	Automatically determined by t PFX D:\Projects_2003-10\CPE2\cp	
	•		
	< <u>B</u> ack	Finish Cancel	1

6 You should see the following screen when the certificate is correctly installed on your computer.



### 16.4.5.6 Using a Certificate When Accessing the Zyxel Device

To access the Zyxel Device via HTTPS:

1 Enter 'https://Zyxel Device IP Address/' in your browser's web address field.



2 When Authenticate Client Certificates is selected on the Zyxel Device, the following screen asks you to select a personal certificate to send to the Zyxel Device. This screen displays even if you only have a single certificate as in the example.

lient Au	thentication	?)>
Identif	ication	
	The Web site you want to view requests identification. Select the certificate to use when connecting.	
	testtls	
	More Info View Certifica	te
	OK Ca	ncel
		-

**3** You next see the Web Configurator login screen.

# 16.5 SSH

You can use SSH (Secure SHell) to securely access the Zyxel Device's command line interface.

SSH is a secure communication protocol that combines authentication and data encryption to provide secure encrypted communication between two hosts over an unsecured network. In the following figure, computer B on the Internet uses SSH to securely connect to the Zyxel Device (A) for a management session.

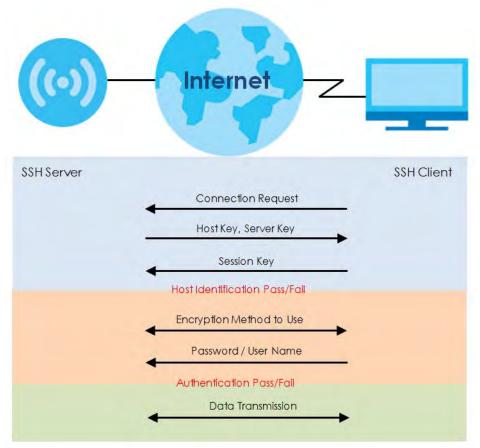
Figure 91 SSH Communication Over the WAN Example



### 16.5.1 How SSH Works

The following figure is an example of how a secure connection is established between two remote hosts using SSH v1.





1 Host Identification

The SSH client sends a connection request to the SSH server. The server identifies itself with a host key. The client encrypts a randomly generated session key with the host key and server key and sends the result back to the server.

The client automatically saves any new server public keys. In subsequent connections, the server public key is checked against the saved version on the client computer.

2 Encryption Method

Once the identification is verified, both the client and server must agree on the type of encryption method to use.

**3** Authentication and Data Transmission

After the identification is verified and data encryption activated, a secure tunnel is established between the client and the server. The client then sends its authentication information (user name and password) to the server to log in to the server.

## 16.5.2 SSH Implementation on the Zyxel Device

Your Zyxel Device supports SSH versions 1 and 2 using RSA authentication and four encryption methods (AES, 3DES, Archfour, and Blowfish). The SSH server is implemented on the Zyxel Device for management using port 22 (by default).

## 16.5.3 Requirements for Using SSH

You must install an SSH client program on a client computer (Windows or Linux operating system) that is used to connect to the Zyxel Device over SSH.

## 16.5.4 Configuring SSH

Click Configuration > System > SSH to open the following screen. Use this screen to configure your Zyxel Device's Secure Shell settings.

Note: It is recommended that you disable Telnet and FTP when you configure SSH for secure connections.

Figure 93 Configura	ition > System > SS	H		
SSH				
General Settings				
🗹 Enable				
Version 1				
Server Port:	22			
Server Certificate:	default	*		
		Apply R	eset	

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Enable	Select the check box to allow or disallow the computer with the IP address that matches the IP address(es) in the <b>Service Control</b> table to access the Zyxel Device CLI using this service.
	Note: The Zyxel Device uses only SSH version 2 protocol.
Version 1	Select the check box to have the Zyxel Device use both SSH version 1 and version 2 protocols. If you clear the check box, the Zyxel Device uses only SSH version 2 protocol.
Server Port	You may change the server port number for a service if needed, however you must use the same port number in order to use that service for remote management.
Server Certificate	Select the certificate whose corresponding private key is to be used to identify the Zyxel Device for SSH connections. You must have certificates already configured in the <b>My Certificates</b> screen.
Apply	Click <b>Apply</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Reset	Click <b>Reset</b> to return the screen to its last-saved settings.

Table 65 Configuration > System > SSH

## 16.5.5 Examples of Secure Telnet Using SSH

This section shows two examples using a command interface and a graphical interface SSH client program to remotely access the Zyxel Device. The configuration and connection steps are similar for most SSH client programs. Refer to your SSH client program user's guide.

### 16.5.5.1 Example 1: Microsoft Windows

This section describes how to access the Zyxel Device using the Secure Shell Client program.

- 1 Launch the SSH client and specify the connection information (IP address, port number) for the Zyxel Device.
- 2 Configure the SSH client to accept connection using SSH version 2.
- 3 A window displays prompting you to store the host key in you computer. Click Yes to continue.
  - Figure 94 SSH Example 1: Store Host Key

SSH Sec	urity Warning			8 🔀
21	Unknown Host key			
E D	The host key of 192.168.1.2 database. The host key sho	2 (port: 22) is not r uld be saved to au	egistered in the lo thenticate this ho	ocal host key st at next time,
	Do you want to accept this h	nost key?		
	Accept Once	Accept and	Save	Cancel

Enter the password to log in to the Zyxel Device. The CLI screen displays next.

### 16.5.5.2 Example 2: Linux

This section describes how to access the Zyxel Device using the OpenSSH client program that comes with most Linux distributions.

1 Test whether the SSH service is available on the Zyxel Device.

Enter "telnet 192.168.1.2 22" at a terminal prompt and press [ENTER]. The computer attempts to connect to port 22 on the Zyxel Device (using the default IP address of 192.168.1.2).

A message displays indicating the SSH protocol version supported by the Zyxel Device.

Figure 95 SSH Example 2: Test

```
$ telnet 192.168.1.2 22
Trying 192.168.1.2...
Connected to 192.168.1.2.
Escape character is '^]'.
SSH-1.5-1.0.0
```

2 Enter "ssh -2 192.168.1.2". This command forces your computer to connect to the Zyxel Device using SSH version 1. If this is the first time you are connecting to the Zyxel Device using SSH, a message displays prompting you to save the host information of the Zyxel Device. Type "yes" and press [ENTER].

Then enter the password to log in to the Zyxel Device.

Figure 96 SSH Example 2: Log in

```
$ ssh -2 192.168.1.2
The authenticity of host '192.168.1.2 (192.168.1.2)' can't be established.
RSA1 key fingerprint is 21:6c:07:25:7e:f4:75:80:ec:af:bd:d4:3d:80:53:d1.
Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no)? yes
Warning: Permanently added '192.168.1.2' (RSA1) to the list of known hosts.
Administrator@192.168.1.2's password:
```

3 The CLI screen displays next.

## 16.6 FTP

You can upload and download the Zyxel Device's firmware and configuration files using FTP. To use this feature, your computer must have an FTP client. See Chapter 18 on page 167 for more information about firmware and configuration files.

To change your Zyxel Device's FTP settings, click **Configuration > System > FTP** tab. The screen appears as shown. Use this screen to specify FTP settings.

FTP	
General Settings	
🔽 Enable	
TLS required	
Server Port:	21
Server Certific	te: default
	Apply Reset

Figure 97 Configuration > System > FTP

LABEL	DESCRIPTION				
Enable	Select the check box to allow or disallow the computer with the IP address that matches the IP address(es) in the <b>Service Control</b> table to access the Zyxel Device using this service.				
TLS required	Select the check box to use FTP over TLS (Transport Layer Security) to encrypt communication.				
	This implements TLS as a security mechanism to secure FTP clients and/or servers.				
Server Port	You may change the server port number for a service if needed, however you must use the same port number in order to use that service for remote management.				
Server Certificate	Select the certificate whose corresponding private key is to be used to identify the Zyxel Device for FTP connections. You must have certificates already configured in the <b>My Certificates</b> screen.				
Apply	Click <b>Apply</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.				
Reset	Click <b>Reset</b> to return the screen to its last-saved settings.				

Table 66 Configuration > System > FTP

# CHAPTER 17 Log and Report

# 17.1 Overview

Use the system screens to configure daily reporting and log settings.

## 17.1.1 What You Can Do In this Chapter

• The Log Setting screens (Section 17.2 on page 157) specify which logs are e-mailed, where they are e-mailed, and how often they are e-mailed.

# 17.2 Log Setting

These screens control log messages and alerts. A log message stores the information for viewing (for example, in the **Monitor > View Log** screen) or regular e-mailing later, and an alert is e-mailed immediately. Usually, alerts are used for events that require more serious attention, such as system errors and attacks.

The Zyxel Device provides a system log and supports e-mail profiles and remote syslog servers. The system log is available on the **View Log** screen, the e-mail profiles are used to mail log messages to the specified destinations, and the other four logs are stored on specified syslog servers.

The **Log Setting** tab also controls what information is saved in each log. For the system log, you can also specify which log messages are e-mailed, where they are e-mailed, and how often they are e-mailed.

For alerts, the Log Setting screen controls which events generate alerts and where alerts are e-mailed.

The Log Setting screen provides a summary of all the settings. You can use the Edit Log Setting screen to maintain the detailed settings (such as log categories, e-mail addresses, server names, etc.) for any log. Alternatively, if you want to edit what events is included in each log, you can also use the Active Log Summary screen to edit this information for all logs at the same time.

## 17.2.1 Log Setting Screen

To access this screen, click Configuration > Log & Report > Log Setting.

1	Edit 😡 Ac	tivate 🖗 Inactivate			
#	Status	Name	Log Format	Summary	
	e	System Log	Internal,	E-mail Server 1 Mail Server: Mail Server Port: 25 SSL/TLS Encryption: no Mail Subject: append system-name: yes append date-time: yes Send From: Send Log to: Send Alert to: Schedule: Send log when full.	
2	ଜ	System Log	Internal	E-mail Server 2 Mail Server Port: 25 SSL/TLS Encryption: no Mail Subject: append system-name: yes append date-time: yes Send From: Send Log to: Send Alert to: Schedule: Send log when full.	
3	ଜ	Remote Server 1	VRPT/Syslog	Server Address: Log Facility: Local 1	
ŀ	9	Remote Server 2	VRPT/Syslog	Server Address: Log Facility: Local 1	
5	9	Remote Server 3	VRPT/Syslog	Server Address: Log Facility: Local 1	
	B	Remote Server 4	VRPT/Syslog	Server Address: Log Facility: Local 1	
14	Page 1	of 1 > > Show	50 🗸 items		Displaying 1 - 6 of 6

Figure 98 Configuration > Log & Report > Log Setting

Table 67 Configuration > Log & Report > Log Setting

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Edit	Double-click an entry or select it and click <b>Edit</b> to open a screen where you can modify the entry's settings.
Activate	To turn on an entry, select it and click Activate.
Inactivate	To turn off an entry, select it and click <b>Inactivate</b> .
#	This field is a sequential value, and it is not associated with a specific log.
Status	This field shows whether the log is active or not.
Name	This field displays the name of the log (system log or one of the remote servers).
Log Format	This field displays the format of the log.
	Internal - system log; you can view the log on the View Log tab.
	VRPT/Syslog - Zyxel's Vantage Report, syslog-compatible format.
	CEF/Syslog - Common Event Format, syslog-compatible format.
Summary	This field is a summary of the settings for each log.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Active Log Summary	Click this button to open the Active Log Summary screen.
Apply	Click this button to save your changes (activate and deactivate logs) and make them take effect.

Table 67 Configuration > Log & Report > Log Setting (continued)

## 17.2.2 Edit System Log Settings

This screen controls the detailed settings for each log in the system log (which includes the e-mail profiles). Select a system log entry in the **Log Setting** screen and click the **Edit** icon.

Active			
Mail Server:	(Outgoing SMTP Server Name or IP Addre		
SSL/TLS Encryption:	No	~	
Mail Server Port:	25	(1-65535) (Optional)	
Mail Subject:			
Append system name			
Append date time			
Send From:		(E-Mail Address)	
Send Log to:		(E-Mail Address)	
Send Alerts to:		(E-Mail Address)	
Sending Log:	When Full	*	
Day for Sending Log:		*	
Time for Sending Log:			
SMTP Authentication			
User Name :			
Password:		_	
nail Server 2			
Active			
Mail Server:		(Outgoing SMTP Serv	er Name or IP Address)
SSL/TLS Encryption:	No	~	
			$\sim$
live Log and Alert			
🕽 System Log 🛛 🖂 E-mail Serve	er 1 🔹 🖂 E-mail Server 2	•	
Log Category	System Log	E-mail Server 1	E-mail Server 2
ŧ	899	⊘ ()	⊘ ()
Account			
Bluetooth	0.00		
Built-in Service	0.00		
Connectivity Check	0.0		
Daily Report	0 • 0		
Default			
Device HA			
Dynamic Frequency			
DHCP			
0 File Manager			
1 Force Authentication			
2 Interface			
3 PKI			
4 System			
5 User			
6 Wireless LAN			
7 WLAN Band Select			
8 WLAN Dynamic Cha			
9 AP Load Balancing			
0 WLAN Monitor Mode	$\odot$ $\odot$ $\bigcirc$		
WLAN Rogue AP Det			
2 Wlan Station Info			
3 Zyxel One Network			
4 ZyMesh			
	ow 50 🔻 items		Displaying 1 - 25 of 25
4 ZyMesh	ow co		
4 ZyMesh 5 ZySH ≪	tuns		
4 ZyMesh 5 ZySH			

### Figure 99 Configuration > Log & Report > Log Setting > Edit System Log Setting

Table 68 Configuration > Log & Report > Log Setting > Edit System Log Setting

LABEL	DESCRIPTION				
E-Mail Server 1/2					
Active	Select this to send log messages and alerts according to the information in this section. You specify what kinds of log messages are included in log information and what kinds of log messages are included in alerts in the <b>Active Log and Alert</b> section.				
Mail Server	Type the name or IP address of the outgoing SMTP server.				
SSL/TLS Encryption	Select <b>SSL/TLS</b> to use Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) or Transport Layer Security (TLS) if you want encrypted communications between the mail server and the Zyxel Device.				
	Select <b>STARTTLS</b> to upgrade a plain text connection to a secure connection using SSL/TLS.				
	Select <b>No</b> to not encrypt the communications.				
Mail Server Port	Enter the same port number here as is on the mail server for mail traffic.				
Mail Subject	Type the subject line for the outgoing e-mail. Select <b>Append system name</b> to add the Zyxel Device's system name to the subject. Select <b>Append date time</b> to add the Zyxel Device's system date and time to the subject.				
Send From	Type the e-mail address from which the outgoing e-mail is delivered. This address is used in replies.				
Send Log To	Type the e-mail address to which the outgoing e-mail is delivered.				
Send Alerts To	Type the e-mail address to which alerts are delivered.				
Sending Log	Select how often log information is e-mailed. Choices are: When Full, Hourly and When Full, Daily and When Full, and Weekly and When Full.				
Day for Sending Log	This field is available if the log is e-mailed weekly. Select the day of the week the log is e-mailed.				
Time for Sending Log	This field is available if the log is e-mailed weekly or daily. Select the time of day (hours and minutes) when the log is e-mailed. Use 24-hour notation.				
SMTP Authentication	Select this check box if it is necessary to provide a user name and password to the SMTP server.				
User Name	This box is effective when you select the <b>SMTP Authentication</b> check box. Type the user name to provide to the SMTP server when the log is e-mailed.				
Password	This box is effective when you select the <b>SMTP Authentication</b> check box. Type the password to provide to the SMTP server when the log is e-mailed.				
Active Log and Alert					
System log	Use the System Log drop-down list to change the log settings for all of the log categories.				
	<b>disable all logs</b> (red X) - do not log any information for any category for the system log or e-mail any logs to e-mail server 1 or 2.				
	<b>enable normal logs</b> (green check mark) - create log messages and alerts for all categories for the system log. If e-mail server 1 or 2 also has normal logs enabled, the Zyxel Device will e-mail logs to them.				
	enable normal logs and debug logs (yellow check mark) - create log messages, alerts, and debugging information for all categories. The Zyxel Device does not e-mail debugging information, even if this setting is selected.				

LABEL	DESCRIPTION				
E-mail Server 1	Use the <b>E-Mail Server 1</b> drop-down list to change the settings for e-mailing logs to e-mail server 1 for all log categories.				
	Using the <b>System Log</b> drop-down list to disable all logs overrides your e-mail server 1 settings.				
	enable normal logs (green check mark) - e-mail log messages for all categories to e-mail server 1.				
	<b>enable alert logs</b> (red exclamation point) - e-mail alerts for all categories to e-mail server 1.				
E-mail Server 2	Use the <b>E-Mail Server 2</b> drop-down list to change the settings for e-mailing logs to e-mail server 2 for all log categories.				
	Using the <b>System Log</b> drop-down list to disable all logs overrides your e-mail server 2 settings.				
	enable normal logs (green check mark) - e-mail log messages for all categories to e-mail server 2.				
	<b>enable alert logs</b> (red exclamation point) - e-mail alerts for all categories to e-mail server 2.				
#	This field is a sequential value, and it is not associated with a specific address.				
Log Category	This field displays each category of messages. It is the same value used in the <b>Display</b> and <b>Category</b> fields in the <b>View Log</b> tab. The <b>Default</b> category includes debugging messages generated by open source software.				
System log	Select which events you want to log by Log Category. There are three choices:				
	disable all logs (red X) - do not log any information from this category				
	enable normal logs (green check mark) - create log messages and alerts from this category				
	enable normal logs and debug logs (yellow check mark) - create log messages, alerts, and debugging information from this category; the Zyxel Device does not e-mail debugging information, however, even if this setting is selected.				
E-mail Server 1	Select whether each category of events should be included in the log messages when it is e-mailed (green check mark) and/or in alerts (red exclamation point) for the e-mail settings specified in <b>E-Mail Server 1</b> . The Zyxel Device does not e-mail debugging information, even if it is recorded in the <b>System log</b> .				
E-mail Server 2	Select whether each category of events should be included in log messages when it is e- mailed (green check mark) and/or in alerts (red exclamation point) for the e-mail settings specified in <b>E-Mail Server 2</b> . The Zyxel Device does not e-mail debugging information, even if it is recorded in the <b>System log</b> .				
Log Consolidation					
Active	Select this to activate log consolidation. Log consolidation aggregates multiple log messages that arrive within the specified Log Consolidation Interval. In the View Log tab, the text "[count= $x$ ]", where $x$ is the number of original log messages, is appended at the end of the Message field, when multiple log messages were aggregated.				
Log Consolidation Interval	Type how often, in seconds, to consolidate log information. If the same log message appears multiple times, it is aggregated into one log message with the text "[count= $x$ ]", where $x$ is the number of original log messages, appended at the end of the <b>Message</b> field.				
ОК	Click this to save your changes and return to the previous screen.				
Cancel	Click this to return to the previous screen without saving your changes.				
L	1				

Table 68 Configuration > Log & Report > Log Setting > Edit System Log Setting (continued)

## 17.2.3 Edit Remote Server

This screen controls the settings for each log in the remote server (syslog). Select a remote server entry in the **Log Setting** screen and click the **Edit** icon.

Figure 100 Configuration > Log & Report > Log Setting > Edit Remote Server

ings for Remote Server ive Format: rer Address: Facility: og ection * og Category Account	VRPT/Syslog ¥	(Server Name or IP Address) Selection	
Format: rer Address: Facility: og ection * og Category		Selection	
rer Address: Facility: og ection • og Category		Selection	
Facility: •g ection ▼ og Category	Local 1 💌	Selection	
og ection ▼ og Category	Local 1 💌		
og ection ▼ og Category			
ection▼ og Category			
og Category			
Account			
Account		w w w	
ACCOUNT		• • •	
lluetooth		• • •	
uilt-in Service		<ul> <li>• • •</li> </ul>	
Connectivity Check		• • •	
Daily Report		• • •	
Default		• • •	
Device HA		• • •	
	on	• • •	
CP		۰ ا	
ile Manager		$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	
orce Authentication			
nterface		۰ 🔘	
nterface Statistics		• • •	
rKI		• • •	
ystem		• • •	
ystem Monitoring		۰ ا	
raffic Log		۰ ا	
lser			
Vireless LAN			
VLAN Band Select			
Page 1 of 2 🕨 🕨 Show	20 💌 items	Displaying 1 - 20 of 2	8
	ynamic Frequency Selection HCP le Manager borce Authentication terface terface Statistics Kl vstem Vstem Monitoring affic Log ser lireless LAN VLAN Band Select	ynamic Frequency Selection HCP le Manager brice Authentication terface terface Statistics KL vstem Vstem Monitoring affic Log ser Vireless LAN VLAN Band Select	ynamic Frequency Selection  HCP

Table 69 Configuration > Log & Report > Log Setting > Edit Remote Server

LABEL	DESCRIPTION					
Log Settings for Re	mote Server					
Active	Select this check box to send log information according to the information in this section. You specify what kinds of messages are included in log information in the <b>Active Log</b> section.					
Log Format	This field displays the format of the log information. It is read-only.					
	VRPT/Syslog - Zyxel's Vantage Report, syslog-compatible format.					
	CEF/Syslog - Common Event Format, syslog-compatible format.					
Server Address	Type the server name or the IP address of the syslog server to which to send log information.					
Log Facility	Select a log facility. The log facility allows you to log the messages to different files in the syslog server. Please see the documentation for your syslog program for more information.					
Active Log						
Selection	Use the <b>Selection</b> drop-down list to change the log settings for all of the log categories.					
	disable all logs (red X) - do not send the remote server logs for any log category.					
	<b>enable normal logs</b> (green check mark) - send the remote server log messages and alerts for all log categories.					
	enable normal logs and debug logs (yellow check mark) - send the remote server log messages, alerts, and debugging information for all log categories.					
#	This field is a sequential value, and it is not associated with a specific address.					
Log Category	This field displays each category of messages. It is the same value used in the <b>Display</b> and <b>Category</b> fields in the <b>View Log</b> tab. The <b>Default</b> category includes debugging messages generated by open source software.					
Selection	Select what information you want to log from each Log Category (except All Logs; see below). Choices are:					
	disable all logs (red X) - do not log any information from this category					
	enable normal logs (green checkmark) - log regular information and alerts from this category					
	<b>enable normal logs and debug logs</b> (yellow check mark) - log regular information, alerts, and debugging information from this category					
ОК	Click this to save your changes and return to the previous screen.					
Cancel	Click this to return to the previous screen without saving your changes.					

## 17.2.4 Active Log Summary

This screen allows you to view and to edit what information is included in the system log, e-mail profiles, and remote servers at the same time. It does not let you change other log settings (for example, where and how often log information is e-mailed or remote server names). To access this screen, go to the **Log Setting** screen, and click the **Active Log Summary** button.

ŧ	Log Categ	System Log 	E-mail Server 1 E-Mail Q (1)	E-mail Server 2 E-Mail I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Remote Serve Syslog 🛞 ⊘ 🥥	Remote Serve Syslog 🛞 ⊘ 🥥	Remote Serve Syslog 🛛 🖓 🖓	Remote Serve Syslog 🐼 🛇 🤗
	Account			<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	• • •
	Bluetooth	$\odot$ $\odot$ $\bigcirc$				${\color{black}{\bullet}} {\color{black}{\circ}} {\color{black}{\circ} {\color{black}{\circ}} {\color{black}{\circ}} {\color{black}{\circ}} {\color{black}{\circ} {\color{black}{\circ}} {\color{black}{\circ}} {\color{black}{\circ}} {\color{black}{\circ} {\color{black}{\circ}} {\color{black}{\circ} {\color{black}{\circ}} {\color{black}{\circ} {\color{black}{\circ} {\color{black}{\circ}} {\color{black}{\circ} {\color{black}{\circ} {\color{black}{\circ} {\color{black}$	${\scriptstyle \bullet \ \bigcirc \ \bigcirc \ }$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$
3	Built-in Serv	$\odot$ $\odot$ $\bigcirc$		Image: A start of the start	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	
1	Connectivi	$\odot$ $\odot$ $\bigcirc$		Image: A start of the start	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	
5	Daily Report	$\odot$ $\odot$ $\bigcirc$		Image: A start of the start	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	
5	Default	$\odot$ $\odot$ $\odot$		Image: A start of the start	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	
7	Device HA	$\odot$ $\odot$ $\bigcirc$		Image: A start of the start	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	
3	Dynamic Fr	$\odot$ $\odot$ $\bigcirc$		Image: A start of the start	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	
>	DHCP	$\odot$ $\odot$ $\bigcirc$		Image: A start of the start	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$
0	File Manager	$\odot$ $\odot$ $\bigcirc$			$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	
1	Force Auth	$\odot$ $\odot$ $\bigcirc$		Image: A start and a start	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	
2	Interface	$\odot$ $\odot$ $\bigcirc$		Image: A start and a start	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	
3	Interface S				$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$
4	PKI	$\odot$ $\odot$ $\bigcirc$		Image: A start of the start	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	
5	System			Image: A start and a start	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\bullet \bigcirc \bigcirc$
6	System Mo				$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	
7	Traffic Log				$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\bullet \bigcirc \bigcirc$
8	User	$\odot$ $\odot$ $\bigcirc$			$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	
9	Wireless LAN				$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\bullet \odot \odot$
20	WLAN Ban				$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	
4	Page 1 of 2	🕨 🕨 Show 2	20 💌 items					Displaying 1 - 20 of 28

#### Figure 101 Active Log Summary

This screen provides a different view and a different way of indicating which messages are included in each log and each alert. (The **Default** category includes debugging messages generated by open source software.)

The following table describes the fields in this screen.

Table 70	Configuration	Log Q Doports	Log Sotting >	Actival og Summary
	COINCULATION		> LOG SEIIIIG >	Active Log Summary

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Active Log Summary	If the Zyxel Device is set to controller mode, the AC section controls logs generated by the controller and the AP section controls logs generated by the managed APs.
System log	Use the System Log drop-down list to change the log settings for all of the log categories.
	<b>disable all logs</b> (red X) - do not log any information for any category for the system log or e-mail any logs to e-mail server 1 or 2.
	enable normal logs (green check mark) - create log messages and alerts for all categories for the system log. If e-mail server 1 or 2 also has normal logs enabled, the Zyxel Device will e-mail logs to them.
	enable normal logs and debug logs (yellow check mark) - create log messages, alerts, and debugging information for all categories. The Zyxel Device does not e-mail debugging information, even if this setting is selected.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
E-mail Server 1	Use the <b>E-Mail Server 1</b> drop-down list to change the settings for e-mailing logs to e-mail server 1 for all log categories.
	Using the <b>System Log</b> drop-down list to disable all logs overrides your e-mail server 1 settings.
	<b>enable normal logs</b> (green check mark) - e-mail log messages for all categories to e-mail server 1.
	enable alert logs (red exclamation point) - e-mail alerts for all categories to e-mail server 1.
E-mail Server 2	Use the <b>E-Mail Server 2</b> drop-down list to change the settings for e-mailing logs to e-mail server 2 for all log categories.
	Using the <b>System Log</b> drop-down list to disable all logs overrides your e-mail server 2 settings.
	<b>enable normal logs</b> (green check mark) - e-mail log messages for all categories to e-mail server 2.
	enable alert logs (red exclamation point) - e-mail alerts for all categories to e-mail server 2.
Remote Server 1~4	For each remote server, use the <b>Selection</b> drop-down list to change the log settings for all of the log categories.
	disable all logs (red X) - do not send the remote server logs for any log category.
	<b>enable normal logs</b> (green check mark) - send the remote server log messages and alerts for all log categories.
	<b>enable normal logs and debug logs</b> (yellow check mark) - send the remote server log messages, alerts, and debugging information for all log categories.
#	This field is a sequential value, and it is not associated with a specific address.
Log Category	This field displays each category of messages. It is the same value used in the <b>Display</b> and <b>Category</b> fields in the <b>View Log</b> tab. The <b>Default</b> category includes debugging messages generated by open source software.
System log	Select which events you want to log by Log Category. There are three choices:
	disable all logs (red X) - do not log any information from this category
	enable normal logs (green checkmark) - create log messages and alerts from this category
	<b>enable normal logs and debug logs</b> (yellow check mark) - create log messages, alerts, and debugging information from this category; the Zyxel Device does not e-mail debugging information, however, even if this setting is selected.
E-mail Server 1 E- mail	Select whether each category of events should be included in the log messages when it is e- mailed (green check mark) and/or in alerts (red exclamation point) for the e-mail settings specified in <b>E-Mail Server 1</b> . The Zyxel Device does not e-mail debugging information, even if it is recorded in the <b>System log</b> .
E-mail Server 2 E- mail	Select whether each category of events should be included in log messages when it is e- mailed (green check mark) and/or in alerts (red exclamation point) for the e-mail settings specified in <b>E-Mail Server 2</b> . The Zyxel Device does not e-mail debugging information, even if it is recorded in the <b>System log</b> .
Remote Server 1~4 Syslog	For each remote server, select what information you want to log from each Log Category (except All Logs; see below). Choices are:
	disable all logs (red X) - do not log any information from this category
	enable normal logs (green checkmark) - log regular information and alerts from this category
	<b>enable normal logs and debug logs</b> (yellow check mark) - log regular information, alerts, and debugging information from this category
OK	Click this to save your changes and return to the previous screen.
Cancel	Click this to return to the previous screen without saving your changes.

Table 70	Configuration > Lo	n & Donort S Lov	a Sottina 💊 Activo La	og Summary (continued)
	COmiguiation > LO		J JELLING / ACLIVE LU	y summary (commutely)

NWA50AX User's Guide

# CHAPTER 18 File Manager

## 18.1 Overview

Configuration files define the Zyxel Device's settings. Shell scripts are files of commands that you can store on the Zyxel Device and run when you need them. You can apply a configuration file or run a shell script without the Zyxel Device restarting. You can store multiple configuration files and shell script files on the Zyxel Device. You can edit configuration files or shell scripts in a text editor and upload them to the Zyxel Device. Configuration files use a .conf extension and shell scripts use a .zysh extension.

### 18.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter

- The **Configuration File** screen (Section 18.2 on page 168) stores and names configuration files. You can also download and upload configuration files.
- The Firmware Package screen (Section 18.3 on page 173) checks your current firmware version and uploads firmware to the Zyxel Device.
- The Shell Script screen (Section 18.4 on page 175) stores, names, downloads, uploads and runs shell script files.

### 18.1.2 What you Need to Know

The following terms and concepts may help as you read this chapter.

### **Configuration Files and Shell Scripts**

When you apply a configuration file, the Zyxel Device uses the factory default settings for any features that the configuration file does not include. When you run a shell script, the Zyxel Device only applies the commands that it contains. Other settings do not change.

These files have the same syntax, which is also identical to the way you run CLI commands manually. An example is shown below.

Figure 102 Configuration File / Shell Script: Example

```
# enter configuration mode
configure terminal
# change administrator password
username admin password 4321 user-type admin
#configure default radio profile, change 2GHz channel to 11 & Tx output
power # to 50%
wlan-radio-profile default
2g-channel 11
output-power 50%
exit
write
```

While configuration files and shell scripts have the same syntax, the Zyxel Device applies configuration files differently than it runs shell scripts. This is explained below.

Configuration Files (.conf)	Shell Scripts (.zysh)	
<ul> <li>Resets to default configuration.</li> <li>Goes into CLI Configuration mode.</li> <li>Runs the commands in the configuration file.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Goes into CLI <b>Privilege</b> mode.</li><li>Runs the commands in the shell script.</li></ul>	

Table 71 Configuration Files and Shell Scripts in the Zyxel Device

You have to run the aforementioned example as a shell script because the first command is run in **Privilege** mode. If you remove the first command, you have to run the example as a configuration file because the rest of the commands are executed in **Configuration** mode.

### **Comments in Configuration Files or Shell Scripts**

In a configuration file or shell script, use "#" or "!" as the first character of a command line to have the Zyxel Device treat the line as a comment.

Your configuration files or shell scripts can use "exit" or a command line consisting of a single "!" to have the Zyxel Device exit sub command mode.

Note: "exit" or "!'" must follow sub commands if it is to make the Zyxel Device exit sub command mode.

In the following example lines 1 and 2 are comments. Line 7 exits sub command mode.

```
! this is from Joe
# on 2010/12/05
wlan-ssid-profile default
ssid Joe-AP
qos wmm
security default
'
```

### **Errors in Configuration Files or Shell Scripts**

When you apply a configuration file or run a shell script, the Zyxel Device processes the file line-by-line. The Zyxel Device checks the first line and applies the line if no errors are detected. Then it continues with the next line. If the Zyxel Device finds an error, it stops applying the configuration file or shell script and generates a log.

You can change the way a configuration file or shell script is applied. Include setenv stop-on-error off in the configuration file or shell script. The Zyxel Device ignores any errors in the configuration file or shell script and applies all of the valid commands. The Zyxel Device still generates a log for any errors.

# 18.2 Configuration File

Click Maintenance > File Manager > Configuration File to open this screen. Use the Configuration File screen to store, run, and name configuration files. You can also download configuration files from the Zyxel Device to your computer and upload configuration files from your computer to the Zyxel Device.

Once your Zyxel Device is configured and functioning properly, it is highly recommended that you back up your configuration file before making further configuration changes. The backup configuration file will be useful in case you need to return to your previous settings.

### **Configuration File Flow at Restart**

- If there is not a startup-config.conf when you restart the Zyxel Device (whether through a management interface or by physically turning the power off and back on), the Zyxel Device uses the system-default.conf configuration file with the Zyxel Device's default settings.
- If there is a startup-config.conf, the Zyxel Device checks it for errors and applies it. If there are no errors, the Zyxel Device uses it and copies it to the lastgood.conf configuration file as a back up file. If there is an error, the Zyxel Device generates a log and copies the startup-config.conf configuration file to the startup-config-bad.conf configuration file and tries the existing lastgood.conf configuration file. If there isn't a lastgood.conf configuration file or it also has an error, the Zyxel Device applies the system-default.conf configuration file.
- You can change the way the **startup-config.conf** file is applied. Include the setenv-startup stopon-error off command. The Zyxel Device ignores any errors in the **startup-config.conf** file and applies all of the valid commands. The Zyxel Device still generates a log for any errors.

I	Rename 🍵 Remove 🔚 Downloc	ad 🗈 Copy ▷ Apply		
#	File Name	Size	Last Modified	
	startup-config.conf	4267	2019-07-29 16:35:42	
2	system-default.conf	3985	2019-07-29 14:11:39	
3	startup-config-bad.conf	3876	2019-07-29 14:13:39	
1	oldfwid	5	2019-07-29 14:13:20	
5	lastgood-default.conf	3985	2019-07-29 13:58:54	
5	lastgood.conf	4267	2019-07-29 14:14:10	
7	autobackup-6.00.conf	3876	2019-07-29 14:11:39	
14	4   Page 1 of 1   ▶ ▶   Show	w 50 🗸 items	Displaying 1 - 7 c	of 7
loc	ad Configuration File			

Do not turn off the Zyxel Device while configuration file upload is in progress.

Table 72	Maintenance >	File Manager >	Configuration File
	mannee /	inc manager /	ooningulation inc

LABEL	DESCRIPTION		
Rename	Use this button to change the label of a configuration file on the Zyxel Device. You can only rename manually saved configuration files. You cannot rename the <b>lastgood.conf</b> , <b>system-default.conf</b> and <b>startup-config.conf</b> files.		
	You cannot rename a configuration file to the name of another configuration file in the Zyxel Device.		
	Click a configuration file's row to select it and click <b>Rename</b> to open the <b>Rename File</b> screen.		
	Source file: autobackup-5.10.conf Target file:		
	OK Cancel		
	Specify the new name for the configuration file. Use up to 25 characters (including a-zA-Z0-9;'~!@# $%^{0}_{-+}]$ .		
	Click <b>OK</b> to save the duplicate or click <b>Cancel</b> to close the screen without saving a duplicate of the configuration file.		
Remove	Click a configuration file's row to select it and click <b>Remove</b> to delete it from the Zyxel Device. You can only delete manually saved configuration files. You cannot delete the <b>system-</b> <b>default.conf</b> , <b>startup-config.conf</b> and <b>lastgood.conf</b> files.		
	A pop-up window asks you to confirm that you want to delete the configuration file. Click <b>OK</b> to delete the configuration file or click <b>Cancel</b> to close the screen without deleting the configuration file.		
Download	Click a configuration file's row to select it and click <b>Download</b> to save the configuration to your computer.		
Сору	Use this button to save a duplicate of a configuration file on the Zyxel Device.		
	Click a configuration file's row to select it and click <b>Copy</b> to open the <b>Copy File</b> screen.		
	Copy File		
	Source file: startup-config.conf Target file:		
	OK Cancel		
	Specify a name for the duplicate configuration file. Use up to 25 characters (including a-zA-Z0-9;'~!@# $%^{0}_{,-}=$ ).		
	Click <b>OK</b> to save the duplicate or click <b>Cancel</b> to close the screen without saving a duplicate of the configuration file.		

LABEL	DESCRIPTION				
Apply	Use this button to have the Zyxel Device use a specific configuration file.				
	Click a configuration file's row to select it and click <b>Apply</b> to have the Zyxel Device use that configuration file. The Zyxel Device does not have to restart in order to use a different configuration file, although you will need to wait for a few minutes while the system reconfigures.				
	The following screen gives you options for what the Zyxel Device is to do if it encounters an erro in the configuration file.				
	▷ Apply Configuration File				
	Apply Configuration File				
	File Name: system-default.conf If applying the configuration file encounters an error: Immediately stop applying the configuration file				
	Immediately stop applying the configuration file and roll back to the previous configuration				
	Ignore errors and finish applying the configuration file				
	Ignore errors and finish applying the configuration file and then roll back to the previous configuration				
	OK Cancel				
	<b>Immediately stop applying the configuration file</b> - this is not recommended because it would leave the rest of the configuration blank. If the interfaces were not configured before the first error, the console port may be the only way to access the Zyxel Device.				
	Immediately stop applying the configuration file and roll back to the previous configuration - this gets the Zyxel Device started with a fully valid configuration file as quickly as possible.				
	<b>Ignore errors and finish applying the configuration file</b> - this applies the valid parts of the configuration file and generates error logs for all of the configuration file's errors. This lets the Zyxel Device apply most of your configuration and you can refer to the logs for what to fix.				
	Ignore errors and finish applying the configuration file and then roll back to the previous configuration - this applies the valid parts of the configuration file, generates error logs for all o the configuration file's errors, and starts the Zyxel Device with a fully valid configuration file.				
	Click <b>OK</b> to have the Zyxel Device start applying the configuration file or click <b>Cancel</b> to close the screen.				
#	This column displays the number for each configuration file entry. This field is a sequential value and it is not associated with a specific address. The total number of configuration files that you can save depends on the sizes of the configuration files and the available flash storage space				
File Name	This column displays the label that identifies a configuration file.				
	You cannot delete the following configuration files or change their file names.				
	The <b>system-default.conf</b> file contains the Zyxel Device's default settings. Select this file and click <b>Apply</b> to reset all of the Zyxel Device settings to the factory defaults. This configuration file is included when you upload a firmware package.				
	The <b>startup-config.conf</b> file is the configuration file that the Zyxel Device is currently using. If you make and save changes during your management session, the changes are applied to this configuration file. The Zyxel Device applies configuration changes made in the Web Configurator to the configuration file when you click <b>Apply</b> or <b>OK</b> . It applies configuration changes made via commands when you use the write command.				
	The <b>lastgood.conf</b> is the most recently used (valid) configuration file that was saved when the Zyxel Device last restarted. If you upload and apply a configuration file with an error, you can apply lastgood.conf to return to a valid configuration.				
Size	This column displays the size (in KB) of a configuration file.				

 Table 72
 Maintenance > File Manager > Configuration File (continued)

LABEL	DESCRIPTION	
Last Modified	This column displays the date and time that the individual configuration files were last changed or saved.	
Upload Configuration File	The bottom part of the screen allows you to upload a new or previously saved configuration file from your computer to your Zyxel Device.	
	You cannot upload a configuration file named system-default.conf or lastgood.conf.	
	If you upload <b>startup-config.conf</b> , it will replace the current configuration and immediately apply the new settings.	
File Path	Type in the location of the file you want to upload in this field or click <b>Browse</b> to find it.	
Browse	Click <b>Browse</b> to find the .conf file you want to upload. The configuration file must use a ".conf" filename extension. You will receive an error message if you try to upload a fie of a different format. Remember that you must decompress compressed (.zip) files before you can upload them.	
Upload	Click <b>Upload</b> to begin the upload process. This process may take up to two minutes.	

 Table 72
 Maintenance > File Manager > Configuration File (continued)

## 18.2.1 Example of Configuration File Download Using FTP

The following example gets a configuration file named startup-config.conf from the Zyxel Device and saves it on the computer.

- 1 Connect your computer to the Zyxel Device.
- 2 The FTP server IP address of the Zyxel Device in standalone mode is 192.168.1.2, so set your computer to use a static IP address from 192.168.1.3 ~192.168.1.254.
- 3 Use an FTP client on your computer to connect to the Zyxel Device. For example, in the Windows command prompt, type ftp 192.168.1.2. Keep the console session connected in order to see when the firmware recovery finishes.
- 4 Enter your user name when prompted.
- 5 Enter your password as requested.
- 6 Use "cd" to change to the directory that contains the files you want to download.
- 7 Use "dir" or "Is" if you need to display a list of the files in the directory.
- 8 Use "get" to download files. Transfer the configuration file on the Zyxel Device to your computer. Type get followed by the name of the configuration file. This examples uses get startup-config.conf.

```
C:\>ftp 192.168.1.2
Connected to 192.168.1.2.
220----- Welcome to Pure-FTPd [privsep] [TLS] ------
220-You are user number 1 of 5 allowed.
220-Local time is now 21:28. Server port: 21.
220-This is a private system - No anonymous login
220 You will be disconnected after 600 minutes of inactivity.
User (192.168.1.2:(none)): admin
331 User admin OK. Password required
Password:
230 OK. Current restricted directory is /
ftp> cd conf
250 OK. Current directory is /conf
ftp> ls
200 PORT command successful
150 Connecting to port 5001
lastgood.conf
startup-config.conf
system-default.conf
226 3 matches total
ftp: 57 bytes received in 0.33Seconds 0.17Kbytes/sec.
ftp> get startup-config.conf
200 PORT command successful
150 Connecting to port 5002
226-File successfully transferred
226 0.002 seconds (measured here), 1.66 Mbytes per second
ftp: 2928 bytes received in 0.02Seconds 183.00Kbytes/sec.
ftp>
```

- 9 Wait for the file transfer to complete.
- **10** Enter "quit" to exit the ftp prompt.

# 18.3 Firmware Package

Click **Maintenance > File Manager > Firmware Package** to open this screen. Use the **Firmware Package** screen to check your current firmware version and upload firmware to the Zyxel Device.

Note: The Web Configurator is the recommended method for uploading firmware. You only need to use the command line interface if you need to recover the firmware. See the CLI Reference Guide for how to determine if you need to recover the firmware and how to recover it.

Find the firmware package at www.zyxel.com in a file that (usually) uses a .bin extension.

The firmware update can take up to five minutes. Do not turn off or reset the Zyxel Device while the firmware update is in progress!

Figure 104	Maintenance	File Manager >	Firmware Package
inguie 104		/ nie manayer /	rinnwale rackage

Configuration File	e Firmware Package	Shell Script
Version		
Boot Module:	V1.8	
Current Version:	V6.00(ABIM.3)b1	
Released Date:	2019-09-19 03:19:47	
Upload File		
To upload firmwo	are, browse to the location of	the file (*.bin) and then click Upload.
File:	Select a file	Browse Upload

Table 73	Maintenance >	File Manager	> Firmware Package

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Boot Module	This is the version of the boot module that is currently on the Zyxel Device.
Current Version	This is the firmware version and the date created.
Released Date	This is the date that the version of the firmware was created.
File Path	Type in the location of the file you want to upload in this field or click <b>Browse</b> to find it.
Browse	Click <b>Browse</b> to find the .bin file you want to upload. Remember that you must decompress compressed (.zip) files before you can upload them.
Upload	Click <b>Upload</b> to begin the upload process. This process may take up to two minutes.

After you see the **Firmware Upload in Process** screen, wait two minutes before logging into the Zyxel Device again.

Note: The Zyxel Device automatically reboots after a successful upload.

The Zyxel Device automatically restarts causing a temporary network disconnect. In some operating systems, you may see the following icon on your desktop.

#### Figure 105 Network Temporarily Disconnected



After five minutes, log in again and check your new firmware version in the **Dashboard** screen.

### 18.3.1 Example of Firmware Upload Using FTP

This procedure requires the Zyxel Device's firmware. Download the firmware package from www.zyxel.com and unzip it. The firmware file uses a .bin extension, for example, "600ABFH0C0.bin". Do the following after you have obtained the firmware file.

- 1 Connect your computer to the Zyxel Device.
- 2 The FTP server IP address of the Zyxel Device in standalone mode is 192.168.1.2, so set your computer to use a static IP address from 192.168.1.3 ~192.168.1.254.

- 3 Use an FTP client on your computer to connect to the Zyxel Device. For example, in the Windows command prompt, type ftp 192.168.1.2. Keep the console session connected in order to see when the firmware recovery finishes.
- 4 Enter your user name when prompted.
- 5 Enter your password as requested.
- 6 Enter "hash" for FTP to print a `#' character for every 1024 bytes of data you upload so that you can watch the file transfer progress.
- 7 Enter "bin" to set the transfer mode to binary.
- 8 Transfer the firmware file from your computer to the Zyxel Device. Type put followed by the path and name of the firmware file. This examples uses put C:\ftproot\Zyxel Device\_FW\600ABFH0C0.bin.

```
C:\>ftp 192.168.1.2
Connected to 192.168.1.2.
220----- Welcome to Pure-FTPd [privsep] [TLS] ------
220-You are user number 1 of 5 allowed.
220-Local time is now 21:28. Server port: 21.
220-This is a private system - No anonymous login
220 You will be disconnected after 600 minutes of inactivity.
User (192.168.1.2:(none)): admin
331 User admin OK. Password required
Password:
230 OK. Current restricted directory is /
ftp> hash
Hash mark printing On ftp: (2048 bytes/hash mark) .
ftp> bin
200 TYPE is now 8-bit binary
ftp> put C:\ftproot\Zyxel Device_FW\600ABFH0C0.bin
```

- 9 Wait for the file transfer to complete.
- **10** Enter "quit" to exit the ftp prompt.

# 18.4 Shell Script

Use shell script files to have the Zyxel Device use commands that you specify. Use a text editor to create the shell script files. They must use a ".zysh" filename extension.

Click **Maintenance > File Manager > Shell Script** to open this screen. Use the **Shell Script** screen to store, name, download, upload and run shell script files. You can store multiple shell script files on the Zyxel Device at the same time.

Note: You should include write commands in your scripts. If you do not use the write command, the changes will be lost when the Zyxel Device restarts. You could use multiple write commands in a long script.

Figure 106 Maintenance > File Manager > Shell Script

Configuration	File	Firmware Package	Shell Scrip	t		
nell Scripts						
🗉 Rename	🖥 Remove	e 📔 Download 🗈 Co	opy ▷ Apply			
				1	dified	
# File Nan	ne			Last Mo	anca	
		M Show 50	• items	Lasi Mo		No data to display
	e 1 of 1	▶ ▶ Show 50		Lasi Mo		No data to display
M 4   Page	e 1 of 1	browse to the locati	• items			No data to display

Each field is described in the following table.

Table 74 Maintenance > File Manager > Shell Script

Use this button to change the label of a shell script file on the Zyxel Device. You cannot rename a shell script to the name of another shell script in the Zyxel Device. Click a shell script's row to select it and click <b>Rename</b> to open the <b>Rename File</b> screen. Specify the new name for the shell script file. Use up to 25 characters (including a-zA-Z0- 9;'~!@#\$%^&()_+[]{}',.=-). Click <b>OK</b> to save the duplicate or click <b>Cancel</b> to close the screen without saving a duplicate of the configuration file.
Click a shell script's row to select it and click <b>Rename</b> to open the <b>Rename File</b> screen. Specify the new name for the shell script file. Use up to 25 characters (including a-zA-Z0- 9;'~!@#\$%^&()_+[]{}',.=-). Click <b>OK</b> to save the duplicate or click <b>Cancel</b> to close the screen without saving a duplicate of the configuration file.
Specify the new name for the shell script file. Use up to 25 characters (including a-zA-Z0-9;'~!@#\$%^&()_+[]{}',.=-). Click <b>OK</b> to save the duplicate or click <b>Cancel</b> to close the screen without saving a duplicate of the configuration file.
9;'~!@#\$%^&()_+[]{}',.=-). Click <b>OK</b> to save the duplicate or click <b>Cancel</b> to close the screen without saving a duplicate of the configuration file.
configuration file.
Click a shall sprint file a row to sale at it and aliek <b>Delate</b> to delate the shall sprint file from the 7 well
Click a shell script file's row to select it and click <b>Delete</b> to delete the shell script file from the Zyxel Device.
A pop-up window asks you to confirm that you want to delete the shell script file. Click <b>OK</b> to delete the shell script file or click <b>Cancel</b> to close the screen without deleting the shell script file.
Click a shell script file's row to select it and click <b>Download</b> to save the configuration to your computer.
Use this button to save a duplicate of a shell script file on the Zyxel Device.
Click a shell script file's row to select it and click <b>Copy</b> to open the <b>Copy File</b> screen.
Specify a name for the duplicate file. Use up to 25 characters (including a-zA-Z0- 9;'~!@#\$%^&()_+[]{}',.=-).
Click <b>OK</b> to save the duplicate or click <b>Cancel</b> to close the screen without saving a duplicate of the configuration file.
Use this button to have the Zyxel Device use a specific shell script file.
Click a shell script file's row to select it and click <b>Apply</b> to have the Zyxel Device use that shell script file. You may need to wait awhile for the Zyxel Device to finish applying the commands.
This column displays the number for each shell script file entry.
This column displays the label that identifies a shell script file.
This column displays the size (in KB) of a shell script file.
This column displays the date and time that the individual shell script files were last changed or saved.
The bottom part of the screen allows you to upload a new or previously saved shell script file from your computer to your Zyxel Device.
Type in the location of the file you want to upload in this field or click <b>Browse</b> to find it.

Table 74 Maintenance > File Manager > Shell Script (continued)

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Browse	Click Browse to find the .zysh file you want to upload.
Upload	Click <b>Upload</b> to begin the upload process. This process may take up to several minutes.

# CHAPTER 19 Diagnostics

# 19.1 Overview

Use the diagnostics screen for troubleshooting.

## 19.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter

The **Diagnostics** screen (Section 19.2 on page 178) generates a file containing the Zyxel Device's configuration and diagnostic information if you need to provide it to customer support during troubleshooting.

# 19.2 Diagnostics

This screen provides an easy way for you to generate a file containing the Zyxel Device's configuration and diagnostic information. You may need to generate this file and send it to customer support during troubleshooting. All categories of settings and shell script files stored on the Zyxel Device will be included in the diagnostic file.

Click Maintenance > Diagnostics > Diagnostics to open the Diagnostics screen. Click Collect Now to have the Zyxel Device create a new diagnostic file.

Figure 107 Maintenance > Diagnostics> Diagnostics



The **Debug Information Center** screen then displays showing whether the collection is in progress, was successful, or has failed. When the data collection is done, click **Download** to save the most recent diagnostic file to a computer.

Figure 108 Maintenance > Diagnostics: Debug Information Collector



# 19.3 Remote Capture

Use this screen to capture network traffic going through the Zyxel Device connected to the Zyxel gateway or ZyWALL, and output the captured packets to a packet analyzer (also known as network or protocol analyzer) such as Wireshark.

Click Maintenance> Diagnostics> Remote Capture to open the Remote Capture screen.

rigule 109 Mai	ntenance > Diagnostics> Remote Capture
Diagnostics	Remote Capture
Remote Capture	
Server Port:	2002
Wireless Monitor Ir	nterface Support
-	
	Start Stop

Figure 109 Maintenance > Diagnostics> Remote Capture

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

Table 75	Maintenance >	Diagnostics>	Remote Capture
----------	---------------	--------------	----------------

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Server Port	Enter the number of the server port you want the packet analyzer to connect to in order to capture traffic going through the Zyxel Device. The default port number is 2002.
Start	Click this button to allow the packet analyzer to start capturing traffic going through the Zyxel Device.
Stop	Click this button to stop the packet analyzer from capturing traffic going through the Zyxel Device.

# Chapter 20 LEDs

# 20.1 Overview

The LEDs of your Zyxel Device can be controlled such that they stay lit (ON) or OFF after the Zyxel Device is ready. There are two features that control the LEDs of your Zyxel Device - **Locator** and **Suppression** (see Section 1.4 on page 18).

### 20.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter

- The **Suppression** screen (Section 20.2 on page 180) allows you to set how you want the LEDs to behave after the Zyxel Device is ready.
- The Locator screen (Section 20.3 on page 181) allows users to see the actual location of the Zyxel Device between several devices in the network.

# 20.2 Suppression Screen

The LED Suppression feature allows you to control how the LEDs of your Zyxel Device behave after it's ready. The default LED suppression setting of your AP is different depending on your Zyxel Device model.

You can go to the **Maintenance** > **LEDs** > **Suppression** screen to see the default LED behavior and change the LED suppression setting. After you make changes in the suppression screen, it will be stored as the default when the Zyxel Device is restarted. See (Section 3.1 on page 28) for information on default values for different models.

Note: When the ZyXEL Device is booting or performing firmware upgrade, the LEDs will light up regardless of the setting in LED suppression.

To access this screen, click Maintenance > LEDs > Suppression.

Figure 110	Maintenance >	LEDs >	Suppression
inguio ino	mainton anoo /		oapprossion

Suppression	Locator	
Configuration		
Suppression	in On	
🐧 Note:		
1. Device is p 2. Device is b	are the exceptions when LED suppression mode is On. is performing Firmware Upgrade. is booting. sion mode does not apply to Locator LED.	
	Apply Reset	

The following table describes fields in the above screen.

Table 76	Maintenance >	LED > Suppression
----------	---------------	-------------------

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Suppression On	If the <b>Suppression On</b> check box is checked, the LEDs of your Zyxel Device will turn off after it's ready.
	If the check box is unchecked, the LEDs will stay lit after the Zyxel Device is ready.
Apply	Click <b>Apply</b> to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Reset	Click <b>Reset</b> to return the screen to its last-saved settings.

## 20.3 Locator Screen

The Locator feature identifies the location of your Zyxel Device among several devices in the network. You can run this feature and set a timer in this screen.

To run the locator feature, enter a number of minutes and click **Turn On** button to have the Zyxel Device find its location. The Locator LED will start to blink for the number of minutes set in the **Locator** screen. The default setting is 10 minutes. While the locator is running, the turn on button will gray out and return after it's finished. If you make changes to the time default setting, it will be stored as the default when the Zyxel Device restarts.

Note: The Locator feature is not affected by the Suppression setting.

To access this screen, click Maintenance > LEDs > Locator.

Figure 111	Maintenance > LEDs > Locator
Inguie III	

Suppression	Locator
Configuration	
Tum On	um Off
Automatica	ally Extinguish After: 10 (1-60 minutes)
	Apply Refresh

The following table describes fields in the above screen.

Table // Maintenance > LED > Locator	
LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Turn On Turn Off	Click <b>Turn On</b> button to activate the locator. The Locator function will show the actual location of the Zyxel Device between several devices in the network. Otherwise, click <b>Turn Off</b> to disable the locator feature.
Automatically Extinguish After	Enter a time interval between 1 and 60 minutes to stop the locator LED from blinking. Default is 10 minutes.
Apply	Click <b>Apply</b> to save changes in this screen.
Refresh	Click <b>Refresh</b> to update the information in this screen.

Table 77 Maintenance > LED > Locator

## CHAPTER 21 Reboot

## 21.1 Overview

Use this screen to restart the Zyxel Device.

#### 21.1.1 What You Need To Know

If you applied changes in the Web Configurator, these were saved automatically and do not change when you reboot. If you made changes in the CLI, however, you have to use the write command to save the configuration before you reboot. Otherwise, the changes are lost when you reboot.

Reboot is different to reset; reset returns the Zyxel Device to its default configuration.

## 21.2 Reboot

This screen allows remote users can restart the Zyxel Device. To access this screen, click **Maintenance** > **Reboot**.

#### Figure 112 Maintenance > Reboot

Rebool	
teboot	
	oot the device. Please wait a few minutes until the login screen appears. If the login screen adress of the device in your Web browser,
	Reboot

Click the **Reboot** button to restart the Zyxel Device. Wait a few minutes until the login screen appears. If the login screen does not appear, type the IP address of the Zyxel Device in your Web browser.

You can also use the CLI command reboot to restart the Zyxel Device.

## CHAPTER 22 Shutdown

## 22.1 Overview

Use this screen to shut down the Zyxel Device.

Always use Maintenance > Shutdown > Shutdown or the shutdown command before you turn off the Zyxel Device or remove the power. Not doing so can cause the firmware to become corrupt.

#### 22.1.1 What You Need To Know

Shutdown writes all cached data to the local storage and stops the system processes. Shutdown is different to reset; reset returns the Zyxel Device to its default configuration.

## 22.2 Shutdown

To access this screen, click Maintenance > Shutdown.

Figure 113	Maintenance > S	Shutdown
------------	-----------------	----------

Shutdown		
Shutdown		
Click the "Shutdown" b	utton to shutdown the device.	
	Shutdown	

Click the **Shutdown** button to shut down the Zyxel Device. Wait for the Zyxel Device to shut down before you manually turn off or remove the power. It does not turn off the power.

You can also use the CLI command shutdown to shut down the Zyxel Device.

# PART II Local Configuration in Cloud Mode

## CHAPTER 23 Cloud Mode

http://192.168.1.2

http://(DHCP-assigned IP)

## 23.1 Overview

The Zyxel Device is managed and provisioned automatically by the *NCC (Nebula Control Center)* when it is connected to the Internet and has been registered in the NCC. If you need to change the Zyxel Device's VLAN setting or manually set its IP address, access its simplified web configurator (see Chapter 4 on page 30). You can check the NCC's **Access Point > Monitor > Access Points** screen or the connected gateway for the Zyxel Device's current LAN IP address. Alternatively, disconnect the gateway or disable its DHCP server function and use the Zyxel Device's default static LAN IP address (192.168.1.2).



Figure 114 Cloud Mode Application



When your Zyxel Device is managed through NCC, you can access only the following screens through the Web Configurator:

- Dashboard
- Configuration > Network > IP Setting
- Configuration > Network > VLAN

https://nebula.zyxel.com

......

----

- Maintenance > Shell Script
- Maintenance > Diagnostics
- Maintenance > Log

These screens also have fewer options than those in standalone Zyxel Devices. The rest of the Zyxel Device's features must be configured through the NCC.

## 23.3 Dashboard

This screen displays general AP information, and client information in widgets that you can re-arrange to suit your needs. You can also collapse, refresh, and close individual widgets.



AP Information	1 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (
MAC Address:	58:8B:F3:FF:EE:E0
Serial Number:	\$192L55000042
Product Model:	WAX510D
2.4G Channel Information:	Channel is CH 1 / Transmit power is 20 dBm
5G Channel Information:	Channel is CH 36/40/44/48 / Transmit power is 23 dBm
Ethernet:	This access point is directly connected to a local network. IP Address: 192.168.1.10
Internet:	This access point is connected to the Internet.
Nebula Connectivity Status:	This access point is successfully connected to the Nebula.
Nebula Control Center Activation Status:	This access point has been registered to the Nebula.
Use Proxy to Access NCC:	no

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
AP Information	
MAC Address	This field displays the MAC address of the Zyxel Device.
Serial Number	This field displays the serial number of the Zyxel Device.
Product Model	This field displays the model name of the Zyxel Device.
2.4G Channel Information	This field displays the channel number the Zyxel Device is using and its output power in the 2.4 GHz spectrum. This shows <b>Not activated</b> if the wireless LAN is disabled.
5G Channel Information	This field displays the channel number the Zyxel Device is using and its output power in the 5 GHz spectrum. This shows <b>Not activated</b> if the wireless LAN is disabled.
Ethernet	This field displays whether the Zyxel Device's Ethernet port is connected and the IP address of the gateway to which the Zyxel Device is connected.
Internet	This field displays whether the Zyxel Device is connecting to the Internet.
Nebula Connectivity Status	This field displays whether the Zyxel Device can connect to the Zyxel Nebula Control Center (NCC).

#### Table 78 Dashboard

Table 78 Dashboard (continued)

LABEL	DESCRIPTION			
Nebula Control Center Activation Status	This field displays whether the Zyxel Device has been registered and can be managed by the NCC.			
Use Proxy to Access NCC	This displays whether the NAP uses a proxy server to access the NCC (Nebula Control Center).			

If the Zyxel Device cannot connect to the Internet or to NCC, an error message is shown on this screen, as in the following.

ASHBOARD	
AP Information	Re
MAC Address:	00:13:49:00:00:01
Serial Number:	Z34131340 80-009-011001AA
Product Model:	WAX510D
2.4G Channel Information:	Channel is CH 6 / Transmit power is 23 dBm
5G Channel Information:	Channel is CH 36/40/44/48 / Transmit power is 26 dBm
Ethernet:	This access point is trying to join a network or find a working Ethernet connection.
Internet:	This access point is connected to the Internet.
Nebula Connectivity Status:	This access point is not connected to the Nebula. ( Get certificate failed )
Nebula Control Center Activation Status:	This access point has not been registered to the Nebula.
Use Proxy to Access NCC:	no

## CHAPTER 24 Network

## 24.1 Overview

This chapter describes how you can configure the management IP address and VLAN settings of your Zyxel Device in cloud mode.

See Section 9.1 on page 69 for information about IP addresses.

Note: Make sure your VLAN settings allow the Zyxel Device to connect to the Internet so you could manage it with NCC.

### 24.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter

- The IP Setting screen (Section 24.2 on page 189) configures the Zyxel Device's LAN IP address.
- The VLAN screen (Section 24.3 on page 191) configures the Zyxel Device's VLAN settings.

## 24.2 IP Setting

Use this screen to configure the IP address for your Zyxel Device. To access this screen, click **Configuration > Network > IP Setting**.

IP Setting VLAN		
IP Address Assignment		
<ul> <li>Get Automatically</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Use Fixed IP Address</li> </ul>		
IP Address:	192.168.1.1	
Subnet Mask:	255.255.252.0	
Gateway:	192.168.1.5	(Optional)
DNS Server IP Address:	192.168.1.11	(Optional)
Use Proxy to Access NC	C	
Proxy Server:		
Proxy Port:		(1~65535)
Authentication		
User Name:		
Password:		
		Apply Reset

#### Figure 116 Configuration > Network > IP Setting

Each field is described in the following table.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION		
IP Address Assignmen	t		
Get Automatically	Select this to make the interface a DHCP client and automatically get the IP address, subnet mask, and gateway address from a DHCP server.		
Use Fixed IP Address	Select this if you want to specify the IP address, subnet mask, and gateway manually.		
IP Address	nter the IP address for this interface.		
Subnet Mask	Enter the subnet mask of this interface in dot decimal notation. The subnet mask indicates what part of the IP address is the same for all computers in the network.		
Gateway	Enter the IP address of the gateway. The Zyxel Device sends packets to the gateway wher it does not know how to route the packet to its destination. The gateway should be on the same network as the interface.		
DNS Server IP Address	Enter the IP address of the DNS server.		
Use Proxy to Access Internet	If the Zyxel Device is behind a proxy server, you need to select this option and configure the proxy server settings so that the Zyxel Device can access the NCC through the proxy serve		
Proxy Server	Enter the IP address of the proxy server.		
Proxy Port	Enter service port number used by the proxy server.		
Authentication	Select this option if the proxy server requires authentication before it grants access to the Internet.		
User Name	Enter your proxy user name.		
Password	Enter your proxy password.		
Apply	Click Apply to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.		
Reset	Click <b>Reset</b> to return the screen to its last-saved settings.		

Table 79 Configuration > Network > IP Setting

## 24.3 VLAN

This section discusses how to configure the Zyxel Device's VLAN settings. See Section 9.3 on page 71 for more information about VLAN.

Use this screen to configure the VLAN settings for your Zyxel Device. To access this screen, click **Configuration > Network > VLAN**.

Figure 117 Configuration > Network > VLAN

IP Setting	VLAN			
VLAN Settings				
Management	VLAN ID:	1	(1~4094)	
Untagged	Tagg	jed		
			Apply	Reset

Each field is described in the following table.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
VLAN Settings	
Management VLAN ID	Enter a VLAN ID for the Zyxel Device.
Untagged/ Tagged	Set whether the Zyxel Device adds the VLAN ID to outbound traffic transmitted through its Ethernet port.
Apply	Click Apply to save your changes back to the Zyxel Device.
Reset	Click Reset to return the screen to its last-saved settings.

Table 80 Configuration > Network > VLAN

## CHAPTER 25 Maintenance

### 25.1 Overview

When the Zyxel Device is set to work in cloud mode, the **Maintenance** screens let you mange shell script files on the Zyxel Device, generate a diagnostic file, or view log messages.

See Chapter 18 on page 167 for information about shell scripts.

#### 25.1.1 What You Can Do in this Chapter

- The Shell Script screen (Section 25.2 on page 192) stores, names, downloads, and uploads shell script files.
- The Diagnostics screen (Section 25.3 on page 193) generates a file containing the Zyxel Device's configuration and diagnostic information if you need to provide it to customer support during troubleshooting.
- The Log > View Log screen (Section 25.4 on page 194) displays the Zyxel Device's current log messages when it is disconnected from the NCC.

### 25.2 Shell Script

Use shell script files to have the Zyxel Device use commands that you specify. Use a text editor to create the shell script files. They must use a ".zysh" filename extension.

Click **Maintenance > Shell Script** to open this screen. Use the **Shell Script** screen to store, name, download, and upload shell script files. You can store multiple shell script files on the Zyxel Device at the same time.

nell Scrip	ts			
🗆 Rena	ime 🍵 Remove 🔚 Downloa	id 🖺 Copy		
# File	Name	Size	Last Modified	
14 4 I F	Page 📔 of 1   🕨 🕅   Show	v 50 💌 items		No data to display
pload Sh	ell Script			

Figure 118 Maintenance > Shell Script

Each field is described in the following table.

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Rename	Use this button to change the label of a shell script file on the Zyxel Device.
	You cannot rename a shell script to the name of another shell script in the Zyxel Device.
	Click a shell script's row to select it and click <b>Rename</b> to open the <b>Rename File</b> screen.
	Specify the new name for the shell script file. Use up to 25 characters (including a-zA-Z0-9;'~ $!@#$ %^&()_+[]{',.=-).
	Click <b>OK</b> to save the duplicate or click <b>Cancel</b> to close the screen without saving a duplicate of the configuration file.
Remove	Click a shell script file's row to select it and click <b>Delete</b> to delete the shell script file from the Zyxel Device.
	A pop-up window asks you to confirm that you want to delete the shell script file. Click <b>OK</b> to delete the shell script file or click <b>Cancel</b> to close the screen without deleting the shell script file.
Download	Click a shell script file's row to select it and click <b>Download</b> to save the configuration to your computer.
Сору	Use this button to save a duplicate of a shell script file on the Zyxel Device.
	Click a shell script file's row to select it and click Copy to open the Copy File screen.
	Specify a name for the duplicate file. Use up to 25 characters (including a-zA-Z0-9;'~!@#\$%^&()_+[]{}',.=-).
	Click <b>OK</b> to save the duplicate or click <b>Cancel</b> to close the screen without saving a duplicate of the configuration file.
#	This column displays the number for each shell script file entry.
File Name	This column displays the label that identifies a shell script file.
Size	This column displays the size (in KB) of a shell script file.
Last Modified	This column displays the date and time that the individual shell script files were last changed or saved.
Upload Shell Script	The bottom part of the screen allows you to upload a new or previously saved shell script file from your computer to your Zyxel Device.
File	Type in the location of the file you want to upload in this field or click <b>Browse</b> to find it.
Browse	Click <b>Browse</b> to find the .zysh file you want to upload.
Upload	Click <b>Upload</b> to begin the upload process. This process may take up to several minutes.

Table 81 Maintenance > Shell Script

## 25.3 Diagnostics

This screen provides an easy way for you to generate a file containing the Zyxel Device's configuration and diagnostic information. You may need to generate this file and send it to customer support during troubleshooting. All categories of settings and shell script files stored on the Zyxel Device will be included in the diagnostic file.

Click **Maintenance > Diagnostics** to open the **Diagnostics** screen. Click **Collect Now** to have the Zyxel Device create a new diagnostic file.



Diagnostics	Remote Capture				
Diagnostic Information Collector					
Press the Colle	Press the Collect Now button to gather Diagnostic info and wait a moment until the task is finished.				
	Collect Now				

The **Debug Information Center** screen then displays showing whether the collection is in progress, was successful, or has failed. When the data collection is done, click **Download** to save the most recent diagnostic file to a computer.

Figure 120 Maintenance > Diagnostics: Debug Information Collector

Obug Information Collector	?
Diagnostic Information Collecting Status	
Done the Collection	
Press the Download button to retrieve the file, or press the Exit button to close the window without saving the file.	
Download Exit	

## 25.4 View Log

The NCC periodically gathers log files from the devices being managed by it. Before the NCC pulls logs from the Zyxel Device or when the Zyxel Device is disconnected from the NCC, you can use this screen to view its current log messages. To access this screen, click **Maintenance > Log**.

Note: When a log reaches the maximum number of log messages, new log messages automatically overwrite existing log messages, starting with the oldest existing log message first.

Events that generate an alert (as well as a log message) display in red. Regular logs display in black. Click a column's heading cell to sort the table entries by that column's criteria. Click the heading cell again to reverse the sort order.

Figure 12	1 Maintenance	e > Log > View Log
IIguie Iz		

View Log					
Hide Filter					
ogs					
Log will be displayed w	hen this acc	cess point is not connect	ed to the Nebula.		
Display:	System	ר <b>י</b>	Priority:	any	~
Source Address:			Destination Address:		
Source Interface:	any	•	Destination Interface:	any	*
Protocol:	any	*	Keyword:		
Search					
🍣 Refresh   🎻 Clear Le	og				
# Time	P C N	Message	Source	Destination	Note
20 2019-11-27 06:4	a S	Port 0 is up! The link spee	d is 1000M/Full.		
26 2019-11-27 06:4	a S	Port 0 is down!			
62 2019-11-27 06:3	i S	EnterpriseWLAN is config	ured successfully with s		
83 2019-11-27 06:3	a S	Port 0 is up! The link spee	d is 1000M/Full.		
85 2019-11-27 06:3	a S	Port 0 is down!			
M A Page 1 of 1	L N NI LOI	ow 20 💌 items			isplaying 1 - 5 of 5

The following table describes the labels in this screen.

#### Table 82 Maintenance > Log > View Log

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Show Filter / Hide	Click this button to show or hide the filter settings.
Filter	If the filter settings are hidden, the <b>Display</b> , <b>Email Log Now</b> , <b>Refresh</b> , and <b>Clear Log</b> fields are available.
	If the filter settings are shown, the <b>Display</b> , <b>Priority</b> , <b>Source Address</b> , <b>Destination Address</b> , <b>Source Interface</b> , <b>Destination Interface</b> , <b>Protocol</b> , <b>Keyword</b> , and <b>Search</b> fields are available.
Display	Select the category of log message(s) you want to view. You can also view <b>All Logs</b> at one time, or you can view the <b>Debug Log</b> .
Priority	This displays when you show the filter. Select the priority of log messages to display. The log displays the log messages with this priority or higher. Choices are: <b>any</b> , <b>emerg</b> , <b>alert</b> , <b>crit</b> , <b>error</b> , <b>warn</b> , <b>notice</b> , and <b>info</b> , from highest priority to lowest priority. This field is read-only if the <b>Category</b> is <b>Debug Log</b> .
Source Address	This displays when you show the filter. Type the source IP address of the incoming packet that generated the log message. Do not include the port in this filter.
Destination Address	This displays when you show the filter. Type the IP address of the destination of the incoming packet when the log message was generated. Do not include the port in this filter.
Source Interface	This displays when you show the filter. Select the source interface of the packet that generated the log message.
Destination Interface	This displays when you show the filter. Select the destination interface of the packet that generated the log message.
Protocol	This displays when you show the filter. Select a service protocol whose log messages you would like to see.
Keyword	This displays when you show the filter. Type a keyword to look for in the <b>Message</b> , <b>Source</b> , <b>Destination</b> and <b>Note</b> fields. If a match is found in any field, the log message is displayed. You can use up to 63 alphanumeric characters and the underscore, as well as punctuation marks ()', ::?! +-*/= #\$% @; the period, double quotes, and brackets are not allowed.
Search	This displays when you show the filter. Click this button to update the log using the current filter settings.

NWA50AX User's Guide

LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Refresh	Click this to update the list of logs.
Clear Log	Click this button to clear the whole log, regardless of what is currently displayed on the screen.
#	This field is a sequential value, and it is not associated with a specific log message.
Time	This field displays the time the log message was recorded.
Priority	This field displays the priority of the log message. It has the same range of values as the <b>Priority</b> field above.
Category	This field displays the log that generated the log message. It is the same value used in the <b>Display</b> and (other) <b>Category</b> fields.
Message	This field displays the reason the log message was generated. The text "[count= $x$ ]", where $x$ is a number, appears at the end of the <b>Message</b> field if log consolidation is turned on and multiple entries were aggregated to generate into this one.
Source	This field displays the source IP address and the port number in the event that generated the log message.
Source Interface	This field displays the source interface of the packet that generated the log message.
Destination	This field displays the destination IP address and the port number of the event that generated the log message.
Destination Interface	This field displays the destination interface of the packet that generated the log message.
Protocol	This field displays the service protocol in the event that generated the log message.
Note	This field displays any additional information about the log message.

 Table 82
 Maintenance > Log > View Log (continued)

# PART III Appendices and Troubleshooting

## CHAPTER 26 Troubleshooting

## 26.1 Overview

This chapter offers some suggestions to solve problems you might encounter. The potential problems are divided into the following categories.

- Power, Hardware Connections, and LED
- Zyxel Device Management, Access, and Login
- Internet Access
- WiFi Network
- Resetting the Zyxel Device

### 26.2 Power, Hardware Connections, and LED

The Zyxel Device does not turn on. The LED is not on.

- 1 Make sure you are using the power adapter included with the Zyxel Device or a PoE power injector/ switch.
- 2 Make sure the power adapter or PoE power injector/switch is connected to the Zyxel Device and plugged in to an appropriate power source. Make sure the power source is turned on.
- 3 Disconnect and re-connect the power adapter or PoE power injector/switch.
- 4 Inspect your cables for damage. Contact the vendor to replace any damaged cables.
- 5 If none of these steps work, you may have faulty hardware and should contact your Zyxel Device vendor.

The LED does not behave as expected.

- 1 Make sure you understand the normal behavior of the LED. See Section 3.1 on page 28.
- 2 Check the hardware connections. See the Quick Start Guide.
- 3 Inspect your cables for damage. Contact the vendor to replace any damaged cables.

- 4 Disconnect and re-connect the power adapter or PoE power injector to the Zyxel Device.
- 5 If the problem continues, contact the vendor.

## 26.3 Zyxel Device Management, Access, and Login

#### I forgot the IP address for the Zyxel Device.

- 1 The default in-band IP address in standalone mode is http://DHCP-assigned IP (when connecting to a DHCP server) or 192.168.1.2.
- 2 If you changed the IP address and have forgotten it, you have to reset the Zyxel Device to its factory defaults. See Section 26.6 on page 205.
- 3 If your Zyxel Device is a DHCP client, you can find your IP address from the DHCP server. This information is only available from the DHCP server which allocates IP addresses on your network. Find this information directly from the DHCP server or contact your system administrator for more information.
- 4 If the NCC has managed the Zyxel Device, you can also check the NCC's **AP > Monitor > Access Point** screen for the Zyxel Device's current LAN IP address.

#### I cannot see or access the Login screen in the Web Configurator.

- 1 Make sure you are using the correct IP address.
  - The default IP address (in standalone mode) is 192.168.1.2.
  - If you changed the IP address, use the new IP address.
  - If you changed the IP address and have forgotten it, see the troubleshooting suggestions for I forgot the IP address for the Zyxel Device.
- 2 Check the hardware connections, and make sure the LED is behaving as expected. See the Quick Start Guide and Section 3.1 on page 28.
- 3 Make sure your Internet browser does not block pop-up windows and has JavaScripts and Java enabled.
- 4 Make sure your computer is in the same subnet as the Zyxel Device. (If you know that there are routers between your computer and the Zyxel Device, skip this step.)
  - If there is a DHCP server on your network, make sure your computer is using a dynamic IP address.
  - If there is no DHCP server on your network, make sure your computer's IP address is in the same subnet as the Zyxel Device.
- 5 Reset the Zyxel Device to its factory defaults, and try to access the Zyxel Device with the default IP address. See Section 26.6 on page 205.

6 If the problem continues, contact the network administrator or vendor, or try one of the advanced suggestions.

#### **Advanced Suggestions**

- Try to access the Zyxel Device using another service, such as Telnet. If you can access the Zyxel Device, check the remote management settings to find out why the Zyxel Device does not respond to HTTP.
- If your computer is connected wirelessly, use a computer that is connected to a LAN/ETHERNET port.

#### I forgot the password.

- 1 The default password is 1234. If the Zyxel Device is connected to the NCC and registered, check the NCC for the password.
- 2 If this does not work, you have to reset the Zyxel Device to its factory defaults. See Section 26.6 on page 205.

I can see the Login screen, but I cannot log in to the Zyxel Device.

- 1 Make sure you have entered the user name and password correctly. The default password is **1234**. This fields are case-sensitive, so make sure [Caps Lock] is not on.
- 2 You cannot log in to the Web Configurator while someone is using Telnet to access the Zyxel Device. Log out of the Zyxel Device in the other session, or ask the person who is logged in to log out.
- 3 Disconnect and re-connect the power adapter or PoE power injector to the Zyxel Device.
- 4 If this does not work, you have to reset the Zyxel Device to its factory defaults. See Section 26.6 on page 205.

I cannot use FTP to upload / download the configuration file. / I cannot use FTP to upload new firmware.

See the troubleshooting suggestions for I cannot see or access the Login screen in the Web Configurator. Ignore the suggestions about your browser.

I cannot access the Zyxel Device directly anymore after switching to NCC management.

• Check the Zyxel Device IP address and login credentials using the NCC and use them to access the Zyxel Device. Note that the built-in Web Configurator will have limited functionality when managed through NCC.

I enabled **NCC Discovery**, but the Zyxel Device is still in standalone mode.

Make sure your Zyxel Device is registered to the NCC.

The Zyxel Device is already registered with NCC, but it is still in standalone mode; it cannot connect to the NCC.

- 1 Make sure that NCC Discovery is enabled (see Section 9.4 on page 73).
- 2 Check your network's firewall/security settings. Make sure the following TCP ports are allowed: 443, 4335, and 6667.
- **3** Make sure your Zyxel Device can access the Internet.
- 4 Check your network's VLAN settings (see Section 9.3 on page 71). You may have to change the Management VLAN settings of the Zyxel Device to allow it to connect to the Internet and access the NCC.
  - Note: Changing the management VLAN and IP address settings on the Zyxel Device also pushes these changes to the NCC. Do this only if your device cannot otherwise connect to the NCC.
- 5 Make sure your Zyxel Device does not have to go through network authentication such as a captive portal, If your network uses a captive portal, the network administrator may have to create a new VLAN without this requirement. Change your Zyxel Device's management VLAN settings as necessary.

Some features I set using the NCC do not work as expected.

- 1 Make sure your Zyxel Device can access the Internet.
- 2 Check your network's firewall/security settings. Make sure the following ports are allowed:
  - TCP: 443, 4335, and 6667
  - UDP: 123
- **3** After changing your Zyxel Device settings using the NCC, wait 1-2 minutes for the changes to take effect.

I can only see newer logs. Older logs are missing.

When a log reaches the maximum number of log messages (see Section 1.4 on page 18), new log messages automatically overwrite the oldest log messages.

The commands in my configuration file or shell script are not working properly.

- In a configuration file or shell script, use "#" or "!" as the first character of a command line to have the Zyxel Device treat the line as a comment.
- Your configuration files or shell scripts can use "exit" or a command line consisting of a single "!" to have the Zyxel Device exit sub command mode.
- Include write commands in your scripts. Otherwise the changes will be lost when the Zyxel Device restarts. You could use multiple write commands in a long script.

Note: "exit" or "!" must follow sub commands if it is to make the Zyxel Device exit sub command mode.

I cannot upload the firmware uploaded using FTP.

The Web Configurator is the recommended method for uploading firmware in standalone mode. For managed Zyxel Devices, using the NCC or AC is recommended. You only need to use FTP if you need to recover the firmware. See the CLI Reference Guide for how to determine if you need to recover the firmware and how to recover it.

## 26.4 Internet Access

Clients cannot access the Internet through the Zyxel Device.

- 1 Check the Zyxel Device's hardware connections, and make sure the LEDs are behaving as expected (refer to Section 3.1 on page 28). See the Quick Start Guide and Section 26.2 on page 198.
- 2 Make sure the Zyxel Device is connected to a broadband modem or router with Internet access and your computer is set to obtain an dynamic IP address.
- 3 If clients are trying to access the Internet wirelessly, make sure the wireless settings on the wireless clients are the same as the settings on the Zyxel Device.
- 4 Disconnect all the cables from your Zyxel Device, and follow the directions in the Quick Start Guide again.
- **5** Reboot the client and reconnect to the Zyxel Device.
- 6 If the problem continues, contact your ISP.

The Internet connection is slow or intermittent.

NWA50AX User's Guide

- 1 There might be a lot of traffic on the network. Look at the LEDs, and check Section 3.1 on page 28. If the Zyxel Device is sending or receiving a lot of information, try closing some programs that use the Internet, especially peer-to-peer applications.
- 2 Check the signal strength using the NCC, AC, Zyxel Device Web Configurator, or the client device itself. If the signal is weak, try moving the client closer to the Zyxel Device (if possible), and look around to see if there are any devices that might be interfering with the wireless network (microwaves, other wireless networks, and so on).
- **3** Reboot the Zyxel Device using the Web Configurator/CLI or the NCC or AC.
- 4 Check the settings for QoS. If it is disabled, activate it. When enabled, raise or lower the priority for some applications.
- 5 If the problem continues, contact the network administrator or vendor.

## 26.5 WiFi Network

I cannot access the Zyxel Device or ping any computer from the WLAN.

- 1 Make sure the wireless LAN (wireless radio) is enabled on the Zyxel Device.
- 2 Make sure the radio or at least one of the Zyxel Device's radios is operating in AP mode.
- 3 Make sure the wireless adapter (installed on your computer) is working properly.
- 4 Make sure the wireless adapter (installed on your computer) is IEEE 802.11 compatible and supports the same wireless standard as the Zyxel Device's active radio.
- 5 Make sure your computer (with a wireless adapter installed) is within the transmission range of the Zyxel Device.
- 6 Check that both the Zyxel Device and your computer are using the same wireless and wireless security settings.

Hackers have accessed my WEP-encrypted wireless LAN.

WEP is extremely insecure. Its encryption can be broken by an attacker, using widely-available software. It is strongly recommended that you use a more effective security mechanism. Use the strongest security mechanism that all the wireless devices in your network support. WPA2 or WPA2-PSK is recommended.

The wireless security is not following the re-authentication timer setting I specified.

NWA50AX User's Guide

If a RADIUS server authenticates wireless stations, the re-authentication timer on the RADIUS server has priority. Change the RADIUS server's configuration if you need to use a different re-authentication timer setting.

I cannot import a certificate into the Zyxel Device.

- 1 For My Certificates, you can import a certificate that matches a corresponding certification request that was generated by the Zyxel Device. You can also import a certificate in PKCS#12 format, including the certificate's public and private keys.
- 2 You must remove any spaces from the certificate's filename before you can import the certificate.
- **3** Any certificate that you want to import has to be in one of these file formats:
  - Binary X.509: This is an ITU-T recommendation that defines the formats for X.509 certificates.
  - PEM (Base-64) encoded X.509: This Privacy Enhanced Mail format uses lowercase letters, uppercase letters and numerals to convert a binary X.509 certificate into a printable form.
  - Binary PKCS#7: This is a standard that defines the general syntax for data (including digital signatures) that may be encrypted. A PKCS #7 file is used to transfer a public key certificate. The private key is not included. The Zyxel Device currently allows the importation of a PKS#7 file that contains a single certificate.
  - PEM (Base-64) encoded PKCS#7: This Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM) format uses lowercase letters, uppercase letters and numerals to convert a binary PKCS#7 certificate into a printable form.
  - Binary PKCS#12: This is a format for transferring public key and private key certificates. The private key in a PKCS #12 file is within a password-encrypted envelope. The file's password is not connected to your certificate's public or private passwords. Exporting a PKCS #12 file creates this and you must provide it to decrypt the contents when you import the file into the Zyxel Device.

Note: Be careful not to convert a binary file to text during the transfer process. It is easy for this to occur since many programs use text files by default.

Wireless clients are not being load balanced among my Zyxel Devices.

- Make sure that all the Zyxel Devices used by the wireless clients in question share the same SSID, security, and radio settings.
- Make sure that all the Zyxel Devices are in the same broadcast domain.
- Make sure that the wireless clients are in range of the other Zyxel Devices; if they are only in range of a single Zyxel Device, then load balancing may not be as effective.

In the **Monitor > Wireless > AP Information > Radio List** screen, there is no load balancing indicator associated with any Zyxel Devices assigned to the load balancing task.

• Check that the AP profile which contains the load balancing settings is correctly assigned to the Zyxel Devices in question.

• The load balancing task may have been terminated because further load balancing on the Zyxel Devices in question is no longer required.

## 26.6 Resetting the Zyxel Device

If you cannot access the Zyxel Device by any method, try restarting it by turning the power off and then on again. If you still cannot access the Zyxel Device by any method or you forget the administrator password(s), you can reset the Zyxel Device to its factory-default settings. Any configuration files or shell scripts that you saved on the Zyxel Device should still be available afterwards.

Use the following procedure to reset the Zyxel Device to its factory-default settings. This overwrites the settings in the startup-config.conf file with the settings in the system-default.conf file.

Note: This procedure removes the current configuration.

- 1 Make sure the Power LED is on and not blinking.
- 2 Press the **RESET** button and hold it until the Power LED begins to blink. (This usually takes about ten seconds.)
- 3 Release the **RESET** button, and wait for the Zyxel Device to restart.

You should be able to access the Zyxel Device in standalone mode using the default settings.

## 26.7 Getting More Troubleshooting Help

Search for support information for your model at www.zyxel.com for more troubleshooting suggestions.



## APPENDIX A Importing Certificates

This appendix shows you how to import public key certificates into your web browser.

Public key certificates are used by web browsers to ensure that a secure web site is legitimate. When a certificate authority such as VeriSign, Comodo, or Network Solutions, to name a few, receives a certificate request from a website operator, they confirm that the web domain and contact information in the request match those on public record with a domain name registrar. If they match, then the certificate is issued to the website operator, who then places it on the site to be issued to all visiting web browsers to let them know that the site is legitimate.

Many Zyxel products, such as the Zyxel Device, issue their own public key certificates. These can be used by web browsers on a LAN or WAN to verify that they are in fact connecting to the legitimate device and not one masquerading as it. However, because the certificates were not issued by one of the several organizations officially recognized by the most common web browsers, you will need to import the Zyxel-created certificate into your web browser and flag that certificate as a trusted authority.

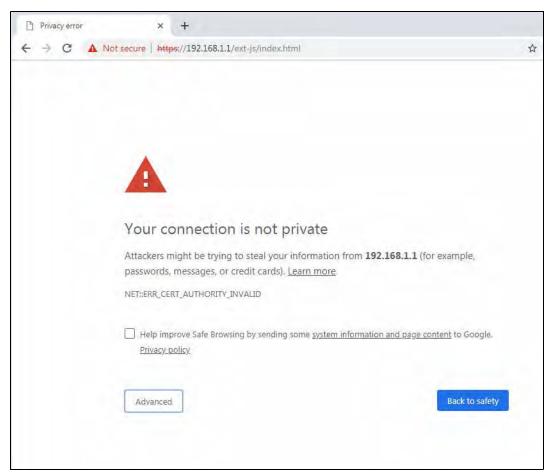
Note: You can see if you are browsing on a secure website if the URL in your web browser's address bar begins with https:// or there is a sealed padlock icon ( 4) somewhere in the main browser window (not all browsers show the padlock in the same location).

#### **Google Chrome**

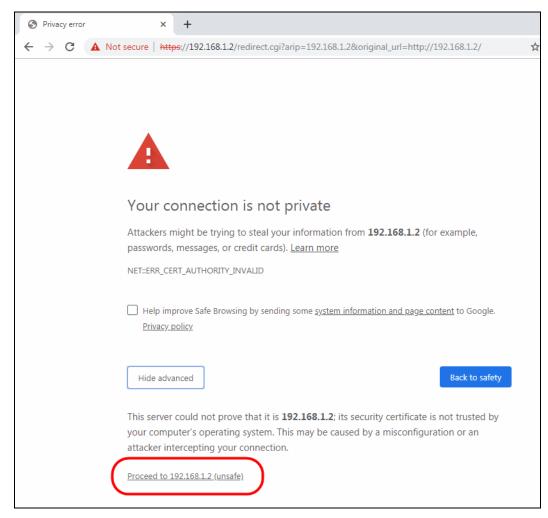
The following example uses Google Chrome on Windows 7. You first have to store the certificate in your computer and then install it as a Trusted Root CA, as shown in the following tutorials.

#### **Export a Certificate**

1 If your device's Web Configurator is set to use SSL certification, then upon browsing with it for the first time, you are presented with a certification error.



2 Click Advanced > Proceed to x.x.x.x (unsafe).



3 In the Address Bar, click Not Secure > Certificate (Invalid).



4 In the Certificate dialog box, click Details > Copy to File.

Show: <a>All&gt;</a>	•
Field	Value
Version Serial number Signature algorithm	V3 56 24 bf 0d sha 1RSA
Signature hash algorithm	sha1 usg60_588BF3FED32A
Valid from Valid to	Monday, October 19, 2015 5: Thursday, October 16, 2025 5
-	Edit Properties Copy to File

5 In the Certificate Export Wizard, click Next.

Certificate Export Wizard	
	Welcome to the Certificate Export Wizard         This wizard helps you copy certificates, certificate trust issued to rote tificate revocation lists from a certificate store to your disk.         A certificate, which is issued by a certification authority, is a confirmation of your identity and contains information used to protect data or to establish secure network connections. A certificate store is the system area where certificates are kept.         To continue, click Next.
	< Back Next > Cancel

NWA50AX User's Guide

209

6 Select the format and settings you want to use and then click Next.

C	ertificate Export Wizard
_	Export File Format Certificates can be exported in a variety of file formats.
	Select the format you want to use:
	DER encoded binary X.509 (.CER)
	Base-64 encoded X.509 (.CER)
	Oryptographic Message Syntax Standard - PKCS #7 Certificates (.P7B)
	Include all certificates in the certification path if possible
	Personal Information Exchange - PKCS #12 (.PFX)
	Include all certificates in the certification path if possible
	Delete the private key if the export is successful
	Export all extended properties
	Microsoft Serialized Certificate Store (.SST)
	Learn more about <u>certificate file formats</u>
-	< Back Next > Cancel

7 Type a filename and specify a folder to save the certificate in. Click **Next**.

ile to Export Specify the name of the file	you want to export
File name:	
D:\cert.cer	Browse

NWA50AX User's Guide

8 In the Completing the Certificate Export Wizard screen, click Finish.

	Wizard		rtificate Exp red the Certificate	
Y	You have specifie File Name Export Keys Include all certi File Format		ng settings: certification path	D: \cert No No DER En
		ш		۴

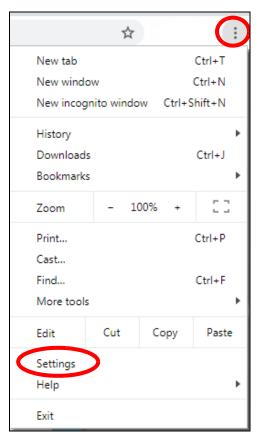
9 Finally, click **OK** when presented with the successful certificate export message.



#### Import a Certificate

After storing the certificate in your computer (see Export a Certificate), you need to install it as a trusted root certification authority using the following steps:

1 Open your web browser, click the menu icon, and click Settings.



2 Scroll down and click Advanced to expand the menu. Under Privacy and security, click Manage certificates.

Advanced 🔺	
vacy and security	
Sync and Google services	- 14
More settings that relate to privacy, security, and data collection	
Allow Chrome sign-in	-
By turning this off, you can sign in to Google sites like Gmail without signing in to Chrome	-
Send a "Do Not Track" request with your browsing traffic	0
Allow sites to check if you have payment methods saved	-
Preload pages for faster browsing and searching	-
Uses cookies to remember your preferences, even if you don't visit those pages	-
Manage certificates	<b>C</b> 2
Manage HTTPS/SSL certificates and settings	Ľ
Content settings	
Control what information websites can use and what content they can show you	
Clear browsing data	2
Clear history, cookies, cache, and more	

3 In the Certificates pop-up screen, click Trusted Root Certification Authorities. Click Import to start the Certificate Import Wizard.

ntermediate Certification Au	thorities Trusted Root C	ertification Aut	horities	Trusted Pub	4
Termediate Ser ancadori Ac			Terrane L	nastean ab	
Issued To	Issued By	Expiratio	Friendly	Name	*
AffirmTrust Comme Baltimore CyberTru Certum CA Certum Trusted Ne Class 3 Public Prima COMODO RSA Cert Copyright (c) 1997	AddTrust External CA AffirmTrust Commercial Baltimore CyberTrust Certum CA Certum Trusted Netw Class 3 Public Primary COMODO RSA Certific Copyright (c) 1997 Mi DigiCert Assured ID R	6/11/2027 12/31/2029 8/2/2028 1/19/2038 12/31/1999	AffirmTr DigiCert Certum Certum VeriSign Sectigo	(AddTrust) ust Com Baltimor Trusted Class 3 (formerl ft Timest	
Import Export Certificate intended purpose	Remove			Advar	nced
				View	

4 Click Next when the wizard pops up, and then on the following screen click Browse.

Certificate Import Wizard	×
File to Import Specify the file you want to import.	
File name: Browse	
Note: More than one certificate can be stored in a single file in the following formats: Personal Information Exchange- PKCS #12 (.PFX,.P12) Cryptographic Message Syntax Standard- PKCS #7 Certificates (.P7B) Microsoft Serialized Certificate Store (.SST)	
Learn more about <u>certificate file formats</u>	
< Back Next > Cance	

**5** Select the certificate file you want to import and click **Open**.

· ·											• ==	ET1	0
Organiz	te 🕶 I	New folde	r		*						8== •	E	
		*	Name			Date m	odified		Туре	Size			
	es		J.C.	ed		30,	2:50		ol				
	ume					/2.	3 5:0	1	ol				
2	ic	-		:rij		29,	12:	1	ol				
	ures		4	31	4	- 20,	11:2	1	ol				
	:05					3/2	:25		ol				
			- 🚛	uf		2/1	:20		ol				
1	uter			5(	ACE	2/2	:37		ol				
2	al Dis		1			20,	5:26		ol				
G	al Dis			Re		2/2	:36		ół				
Q.	/ (\\z	m		tu		14,	4:07		ol				
_			1	;		2/2	:29		ol				
ų.	all ()	1.				3/2	:07		ol				
-		4	1	20		2/2	:42		ol				
			1λ -			/3(	3 10		ol				
📭 Net	twork		🗔 cert	test		4/23/20	19 1:54 P	M	Security Certificat	e 1 KB			
		*		-					۵.				
		File na	me: cert_t							× X.509 C	ertificate (*.cer;	(den )	-

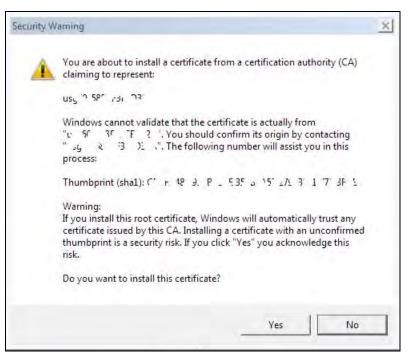
6 Click Next.

C	ertificate Import Wizard
	Certificate Store
	Certificate stores are system areas where certificates are kept.
-	
	Windows can automatically select a certificate store, or you can specify a location for the certificate.
	$\bigcirc$ Automatically select the certificate store based on the type of certificate
	Place all certificates in the following store
	Certificate store:
	Trusted Root Certification Authorities Browse
	Learn more about <u>certificate stores</u>
-	
	< Back Next > Cancel

7 Confirm the settings displayed and click Finish.

Certificate Import Wizard		×
	Completing the Certified Wizard	
	You have specified the following se	
	Certificate Store Selected by Use Content File Name	Trusted Root Certifica Certificate D:\cert_test.cer
	۲ ( m	
	< Back	Finish

8 If presented with a security warning, click Yes.



9 Finally, click **OK** when you are notified of the successful import.



#### Install a Stand-Alone Certificate File

Rather than installing a public key certificate using web browser settings, you can install a stand-alone certificate file if one has been issued to you.

1 Double-click the public key certificate file.



2 Click Install Certificate.

Certificate	ж
General Details Certification Path	
Certificate Information	-
This CA Root certificate is not trusted. To enable trust, install this certificate in the Trusted Root Certification Authorities store.	
Issued to: usg60_588BF3FED32A	
Issued by: usg60_588BF3FED32A	
Valid from 10/ 19/ 2015 to 10/ 16/ 2025	
Install Certificate Issuer Statement	]
ОК	

3 Click Next on the first wizard screen, click Place all certificates in the following store, and click Browse.

ertificate Import Wizard	
Certificate Store	
Certificate stores are system ar	reas where certificates are kept.
Windows can automatically sele the certificate.	ct a certificate store, or you can specify a location for
O Automatically select the c	certificate store based on the type of certificate
Place all certificates in the	e following store
Certificate store:	
	Browse
Learn more about <u>certificate stores</u>	
	<back next=""> Cancel</back>

4 Select Trusted Root Certificate Authorities > OK, and then click Next.

1

Certificate Import Wizard	X
Select Certificate Store	
Select the certificate store you want to use.	s are kept.
Personal	or you can specify a location for d on the type of certificate Browse
OK Cancel	
3>	Back Next > Cancel

5 Confirm the information shown on the final wizard screen and click **Finish**.

Certificate Import Wizard	Completing the Certificate Import Wizard The certificate will be imported after you click Finish.
4	You have specified the following settings: Certificate Store Selected by User Trusted Root Certificate Content Certificate
	* *
	< Back Finish Cancel

6 If presented with a security warning, click Yes.

Security	Varning X
Â	You are about to install a certificate from a certification authority (CA) claiming to represent:
	1 State and a th
	Windows cannot validate that the certificate is actually from " ਓ^ 31 T A". You should confirm its origin by contacting ' sg 9 & ' 1 D T The following number will assist you in this process:
	Thumbprint (sha1): C / F ' 12 2AL '5' . E/ , C', P' / F ' , 3
	Warning: If you install this root certificate, Windows will automatically trust any certificate issued by this CA. Installing a certificate with an unconfirmed thumbprint is a security risk. If you click "Yes" you acknowledge this risk.
	Do you want to install this certificate?
	Yes No

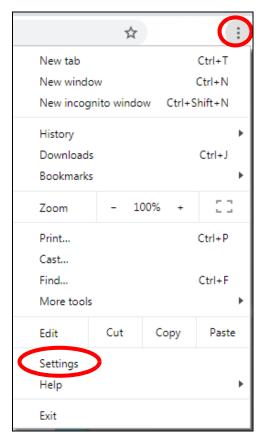
7 Finally, click **OK** when you are notified of the successful import.



#### Remove a Certificate in Google Chrome

This section shows you how to remove a public key certificate in Google Chrome on Windows 7.

1 Open your web browser, click the menu icon, and click Settings.



2 Scroll down and click Advanced to expand the menu. Under Privacy and security, click Manage certificates.

Advanced 🔺	
vacy and security	
Sync and Google services	
More settings that relate to privacy, security, and data collection	,
Allow Chrome sign-in	-
By turning this off, you can sign in to Google sites like Gmail without signing in to Chrome	-
Send a "Do Not Track" request with your browsing traffic	0
Allow sites to check if you have payment methods saved	-
Preload pages for faster browsing and searching	-
Uses cookies to remember your preferences, even if you don't visit those pages	-
Manage certificates	62
Manage HTTPS/SSL certificates and settings	
Content settings	
Control what information websites can use and what content they can show you	
Clear browsing data	
Clear history, cookies, cache, and more	

3 In the Certificates pop-up screen, click Trusted Root Certification Authorities.

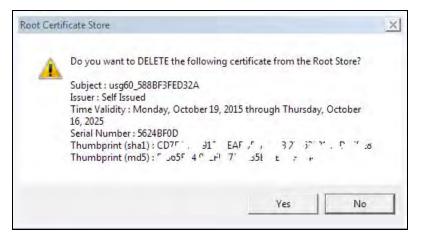
ntermediate Certific	ation Au	thorities	Trusted Root C	ertification Aut	horities	Trusted Publ	4
Issued To		Issued B	y	Expiratio	Friendly	/ Name	*
AddTrust Exter AffirmTrust Col Baltimore Cybe Certum CA Certum Truster Class 3 Public F COMODO RSA Copyright (c) 1 DigiCert Assure	mme rTru d Ne Prima Cert 997	AffirmTru Baltimore Certum ( Certum 1 Class 3 P COMODO Copyrigh	ust Commercial c CyberTrust CA Trusted Netw Public Primary D RSA Certific It (c) 1997 Mi	12/31/2030 5/13/2025 6/11/2027 12/31/2029 8/2/2028 1/19/2038 12/31/1999	AffirmT DigiCer Certum Certum VeriSign Sectigo Microso	Trusted Class 3 (formerl ft Timest	
Import E	oport		emove.			Advan	ced

NWA50AX User's Guide

- 4 Select the certificate you want to remove and click **Remove**.
- 5 Click Yes when you see the following warning message.



6 Confirm the details displayed in the warning message and click Yes.

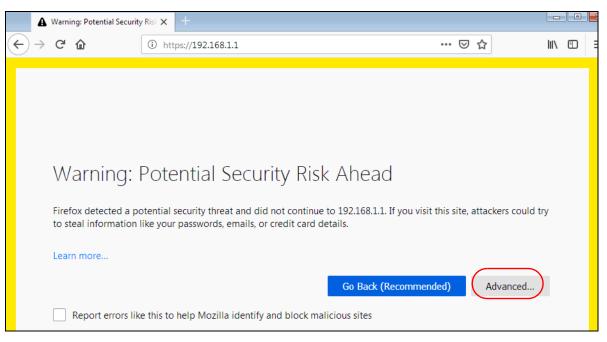


#### Firefox

The following example uses Mozilla Firefox on Windows 7. You first have to store the certificate in your computer and then install it as a Trusted Root CA, as shown in the following tutorials.

#### Export a Certificate

1 If your device's Web Configurator is set to use SSL certification, then the first time you browse to it you are presented with a certification error. Click **Advanced**.



2 Click View Certificate.

Warning: Potential Security Risk Ahead
Firefox detected a potential security threat and did not continue to 192.168.1.2. If you visit this site, attackers could try to steal information like your passwords, emails, or credit card details.
Learn more
Go Back (Recommended) Advanced
Websites prove their identity via certificates. Firefox does not trust this site because it uses a certificate that is not valid for 192.168.1.2. The certificate is only valid for . Error code: MOZILLA_PKIX_ERROR_SELF_SIGNED_CERT View Certificate
Go Back (Recommended) Accept the Risk and Continue

3 Click Details > Export.

Certificate Viewer: "usg60_588BF3FED32A"	×
Genera	1
Certificate <u>H</u> ierarchy	
usg60_588BF3FED32A	
Certificate <u>F</u> ields	
✓ usg60_588BF3FED32A	A
✓ Certificate	=
Version	
···Serial Number	
··· Certificate Signature Algorithm	
Issuer	
Validity	-
Field <u>V</u> alue	
Export	
	Close

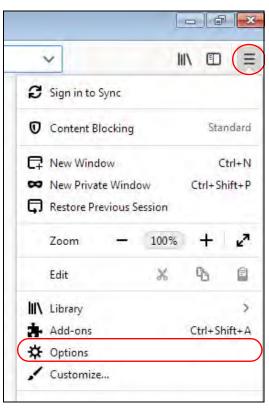
4 Type a filename and click **Save**.

) 🔵 🗧 🕨 Compu	ter 🕨 Local Disk (D	:) 🕨			<ul> <li>✓ </li> <li>✓ </li></ul>	Local Disk (D:)	۶
Organize 👻 New fo	der					E •	0
	Name	*	Date modified	Туре	Size		
	-						
File name: 🛄	60_588BF3FED32A						2
Save as type: X.50	9 Certificate (PEM)						-

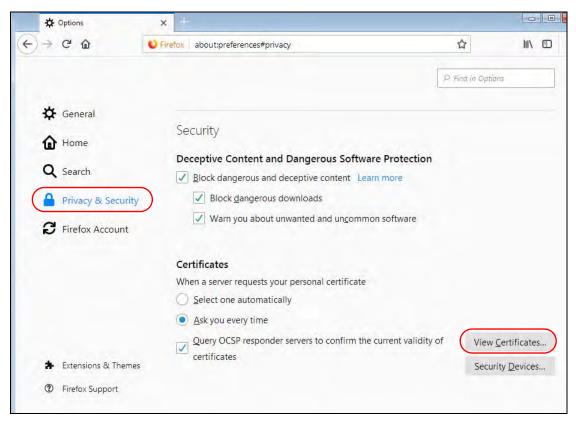
#### Import a Certificate

After storing the certificate in your computer, you need to import it in trusted root certification authorities using the following steps:

1 Open Firefox and click Tools > Options.



2 In the **Options** page, click **Privacy & Security**, scroll to the bottom of the page, and then click **View Certificates**.



3 In the Certificate Manager, click Authorities > Import.

	Certif	ficate Manage	r		>
		(			
Your Certificates	People	Servers	Authorities	5	
You have certificates or	n file that ider	ntify these ce	tificate autho	orities	
Certificate Name		Secu	irity Device		E.
UCA Global G2 Ro	ot	Builtir	n Object Toke	en	•
UCA Extended Va	lidation Root	Builtir	n Object Toke	en	
✓ Unizeto Sp. z o.o.					
Certum Root CA		Builtir	n Object Toke	en	
✓ Unizeto Technologie	es S.A.				
Certum Trusted N	etwork CA	Builtir	n Object Toke	en	
Certum Trusted N	etwork CA 2	Builtir	n Object Toke	en	
∽ VeriSign, Inc.					-
<u>V</u> iew <u>E</u> dit ⊺	rust I <u>n</u>	<u>n</u> port	E <u>x</u> port	<u>D</u> elete or Distrust	
				0	K

NWA50AX User's Guide